

SCENIC°

LUXURY CRUISES & TOURS

EUROPE RIVER CRUISING

2027



Central Europe, France & Portugal

Truly All-Inclusive, Ultra-Luxury

Savour destination-focused dining,
with all meals and beverages
included, all day.ˆ



Tailor your days with Scenic Freechoice
excursions and be inspired by exclusive
Scenic Enrich experiences.



Rejuvenate with wellness experiences,
including complimentary e-bikes* and
a unique Salt Therapy Lounge.*



Discover truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury river
cruising, where all you would expect to pay
extra for is included in the price.



Experience even more of Europe by
seamlessly adding a handcrafted land tour or
extension to your river cruise.

Scenic, in a class of its own.

40 YEARS OF
INNOVATION





Sun Deck, Scenic Space-Ship, Bernkastel, Germany

*All beverages are included except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagnes and spirits. *Not available on all ships. Safety helmets will be supplied and should be worn when riding e-bikes. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see page 44-45 for more details.

Welcome to Scenic

The Difference is in the Details	6	Seasonal River Cruising	28
Scenic Space-Ships	8	Experience a Different Side of Europe	30
Pioneering Ultra-Luxury	10	River Cruise Calendar	32
Truly All-Inclusive	11	Scenic Enrich	34
The Best of Europe Awaits You	12	Scenic Freechoice	36
Your Dedicated Experts	14	River Cruise & Land Journey Combinations	38
Scenic Suites	16	Travel Tailored to You	42
Culinary Experiences	20	Life on the European Rivers	44
Dining & Beverages	22	Group Travel	46
Wellness Experiences	24	Cherish the Planet	47
2027 Highlights	26		

Europe

<i>The Rhine, Main, Danube & Moselle River Cruises</i>				48
15 Day	Jewels of Europe	Amsterdam > Budapest	STC	52
10 Day	Danube in Depth	Nuremberg > Budapest	GHMB	56
8 Day	Gems of the Danube	Munich > Budapest	NBU	58
11 Day	Gems of the Danube with Prague	Prague > Budapest	PNB	60
15 Day	Romantic Rhine & Moselle	Amsterdam > Basel	AMBL	62
8 Day	Rhine Highlights	Amsterdam > Basel	AMBS	66
12 Day	Rhine Highlights with Switzerland	Amsterdam > Zurich	AMSW	68
8 Day	Castles & Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle	Frankfurt > Basel	GSMB	70
8 Day	Windmills, Tulips & Belgian Delights	Amsterdam > Amsterdam	TUAA	72
16 Day	Lower Danube Discovery	Budapest > Bucharest	VIBU	74
11 Day	Eastern Europe & Balkans Unveiled with Budapest	Budapest > Bucharest	BUBC	76
8 Day	Tastes of the Danube - A Wine Cruise	Budapest > Munich	NBU	81
8 Day	Tastes of the Rhine - A Wine Cruise	Amsterdam > Basel	AMBS	82
10 Day	Tastes of the Danube - A Culinary Cruise	Munich > Budapest	GHMB	83

Christmas & New Year

<i>The Rhine, Main & Danube River Cruises</i>				84
15 Day	Christmas Markets	Budapest > Amsterdam	CHMA	86
15 Day	Christmas & New Year	Amsterdam > Budapest	CHAA	88
8 Day	Danube Christmas Markets	Munich > Budapest	XNBU	90
8 Day	Rhine Christmas Markets	Amsterdam > Basel	XAMB	91

France

<i>The Saône, Rhône, Bordeaux & the Seine River Cruises</i>				92
11 Day	Beautiful Bordeaux	Bordeaux > Bordeaux	BOD	96
8 Day	Bordeaux Affair	Bordeaux > Bordeaux	BORD	100
11 Day	South of France	Lyon > Lyon	FRAC	102
8 Day	Idyllic Rhône	Lyon > Marseille	FCCL	106
11 Day	Normandy & Gems of the Seine	Paris > Paris	SEI	108
8 Day	Highlights of Normandy & the Seine	Paris > Paris	SENE	112
8 Day	Tastes of the Rhône - A Culinary Cruise	Lyon > Marseille	FCCL	115
11 Day	Tastes of the South of France - A Wine Cruise	Lyon > Lyon	FRAC	116
8 Day	Tastes of Bordeaux - A Wine Cruise	Bordeaux > Bordeaux	BORD	117

Portugal

<i>Douro River Cruises</i>				118
14 Day	Unforgettable Douro with Lisbon	Lisbon > Porto	LDOU	122
10 Day	Delightful Douro with Porto	Porto > Porto	DOUP	124

River Cruise Extensions

<i>Europe your way</i>				126
Amsterdam, Berlin				128
Bruges, French Riviera, Ljubljana & Zagreb				129
Porto, Prague, Switzerland				130
Transylvania, Turkey				131

Ultimate Cruising

<i>River Cruise Combinations</i>				132
23 Day	Iconic Europe, from Amsterdam to Bucharest	Amsterdam > Bucharest	ABBU	132
21 Day	Normandy & Gems of the Seine & Beautiful Bordeaux	Paris > Bordeaux	SEBO	132
24 Day	Unforgettable Douro & South of France with Lisbon	Lisbon > Lyon	LDOF	133
21 Day	Beautiful Bordeaux & Unforgettable Douro	Bordeaux > Porto	BODO	133
24 Day	Normandy & Gems of the Seine & Unforgettable Douro with Lisbon	Lisbon > Paris	LDOS	133
31 Day	France & Douro Masterpiece	Paris > Porto	SEBD	133
21 Day	Normandy & Gems of the Seine & Spectacular South of France	Paris > Lyon	SEFR	134
21 Day	Iconic France	Bordeaux > Lyon	BOFR	134
15 Day	Rhine Highlights, Windmills, Tulips and Belgian Delights	Zurich > Amsterdam	ACTU	135
23 Day	Gems of the Danube & Eastern Europe & Balkans with Transylvania	Prague > Bucharest	PNBT	135
25 Day	Gems of the Seine & Unforgettable Douro with Lisbon	Amsterdam > Paris	STSE	135
22 Day	Rhine Christmas Markets & Christmas & New Year	Zurich > Budapest	XBAB	135

Cruise & Land Journey Information

Scenic Freechoice Excursion Listing	138
Scenic & Emerald Rewards	144
40 Years of Innovation	146
Scenic Space-Ship Deckplans	148
Terms & Conditions	156

The Scenic Difference



Crystal Dining, Scenic Space-Ship

A Sun Deck, Scenic Sapphire

For more information visit scenic.cruises

Indulge on board your luxurious Scenic Space-Ship, where innovative design, a dedicated crew and all-inclusive experiences come together and every detail is considered. Expert Journey Designers, with deep local knowledge, carefully craft each itinerary, always placing you at the heart of everything we do.

Truly All-Inclusive Ultra-Luxury

With more than 20 years of river cruising expertise and four decades of innovation since 1986, we are a proudly Australian-founded company dedicated to delivering the ultimate in luxury.

From all on board dining and premium beverages[^] to exclusive events, personalised excursions, butler service, transfers[#] and tipping, it's all included in your river cruise.

Our commitment to Nth Degree service means we go further than others to deliver an unrivalled river cruise experience. It's why so many guests choose to travel with us time and time again, confident that everything is taken care of.



Luxurious Ships

Experience an abundance of spaces to relax and indulge. Sleek and spacious, Scenic Space-Ships host up to 163 guests, navigating Europe's rivers with ease.



Scenic Freechoice

Tailor your river cruise with expertly guided sightseeing, local tastings, and a range of excursions to suit your interests and pace. It's the freedom to choose based on your interests.



Scenic Enrich

Enjoy exclusive experiences like a classical concert and dinner at a centuries-old palace for the experience of a lifetime, with access long after the doors are closed to the public.

[^]All beverages are included except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagnes and spirits. [#]Conditions apply.

Your Luxurious Scenic Space-Ship



Sun Deck

A relaxed space featuring casual seating, loungers, a walking track, space for wellness classes and a Vitality pool on select ships.



Jewel Deck

Here you will find the Standard Suites along with the modern fitness centre, massage treatment room~ and the Salt Therapy Lounge*.

*Not available on all ships. ~Spa treatments at an additional cost.

For more information visit scenic.cruises

Your private sanctuary throughout your river cruise, our European ships are Scenic-owned and operated, with every crew member trained to Scenic's high standards. Spend your days unwinding in thoughtfully designed spaces while our highly qualified crew delivers first-class service every step of the way.



Dining, Bars & Lounges

A choice of dining experiences and relaxation spaces are located across multiple decks, so you can enjoy a change of atmosphere and outlook throughout the day and evening.

Towards the bow, Portobellos or L'Amour sit between Sapphire and Diamond Decks, offering elevated cuisine with sweeping river views.

Crystal Dining occupies a mezzanine position between Jewel and Sapphire decks as the main restaurant for breakfast, lunch and dinner with regionally inspired menus.

Adjacent to the Panorama Lounge & Bar, at the heart of the ship, River Café provides all-day refreshments and light meals in a relaxed setting.



Sapphire & Diamond Deck

The mid and upper levels house the spacious Royal, Junior and Balcony Suites, which range from 19 to 48m².

Pioneering Ultra-Luxury Never Compromising



As the leaders in innovation and exclusivity, Scenic raise the bar for ultra-luxury river cruising. From cutting-edge technology to unparalleled service, bespoke Scenic Space-Ships and the finest on board amenities, explore a world where every detail is meticulously considered and crafted to surpass your every expectation.



Flights from the UK*



Award-winning Space-Ships



Unique experiences



Handpicked excursions



Culinary expertise



Premium beverages



Nth Degree service



Gratuities taken care of



Your wellbeing



The best people



Stay connected

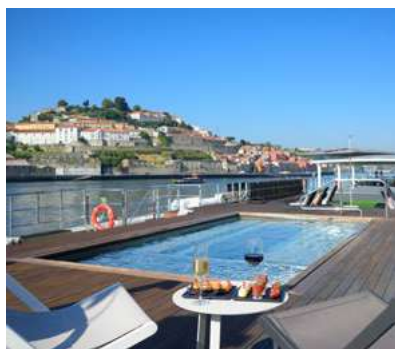


Private transfers

For more information visit scenic.cruises

Unrivalled Inclusions

When you travel with Scenic, every detail of your river cruise has been thoughtfully considered. It's more than just taking care of you. It's ensuring your entire river cruise is truly carefree. We are dedicated to anticipating and fulfilling your every need, so you can enjoy an exceptional journey.



Luxury Suites

- Personalised butler service with every suite
- Innovative all-weather Scenic Sun Lounge in all Balcony Suites
- Luxury ESPA toiletries
- Choose from the pillow menu for your ultimate comfort
- Complimentary in-suite mini-bar replenished daily, tailored to your preferences



Culinary Excellence

- All meals on board with all day dining from 7am until midnight
- Up to five dining experiences from casual to fine dining
- Premium beverages included, all day, every day[†] – not just at mealtimes



Expert Guides

- Experienced Cruise Director to guide and assist
- Enrichment Manager for on board entertainment and activities
- Knowledgeable local guides



Rejuvenating Wellness

- Stretch classes
- Vitality pool*
- Salt Therapy Lounge*
- Fitness centre
- Walking track on the Sun Deck
- E-bikes* to explore Europe independently
- Reusable water bottles and Nordic walking sticks for use on your excursions

All Excursions

- Scenic Enrich events in historic locations that transport you into the heart of local culture and heritage
- A range of Scenic Freechoice excursions to discover Europe based on your interests

All the Essentials

- All tipping and gratuities (on board and onshore)
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Return airport transfers upon arrival and departure at your destination[†]
- Pre and post-cruise support to book journey extensions, cruise combinations, and more

“ *The service, the food, the sights and the ultra-luxury experience all made it a holiday that I will remember for the rest of my life.* ”

UK guest

^{*}All beverages are included except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagnes and spirits. ^{*}Not available on all ships. Safety helmets will be supplied and should be worn when riding e-bikes. E-bikes not available in Portugal. [†]Conditions apply. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Costs apply for massage treatments. Please see pages 44-45 for more details.

The Best of Europe Awaits You



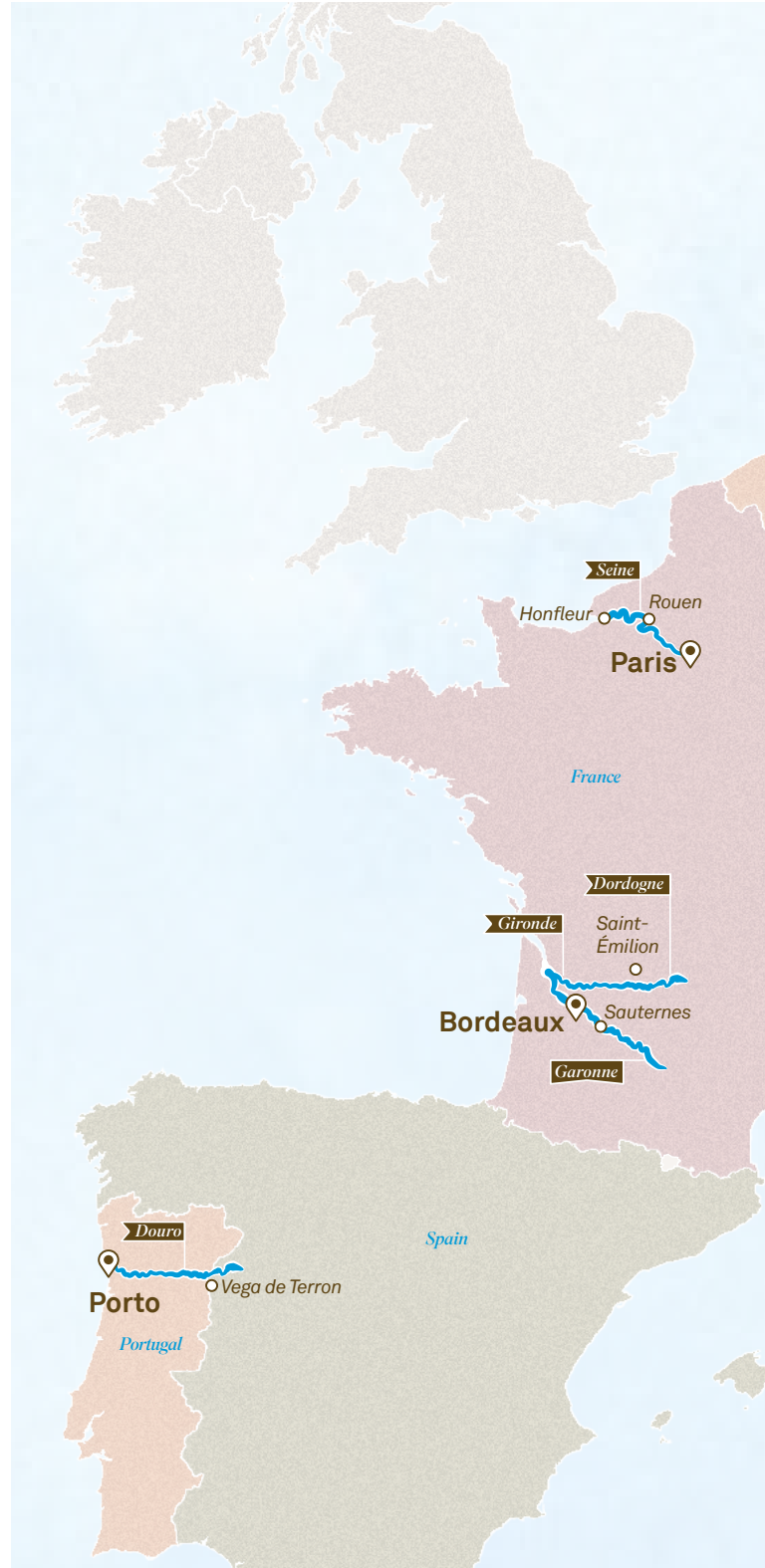
The Rhine, Main, and Danube rivers form the heart of Central Europe, carrying you through a tapestry of castles, vineyards, and historic towns.



Experience the richness of French culture, history, and cuisine. Glide through Paris, savour the delicacies of Bordeaux, or immerse yourself in the charm and traditions of southern France.



Winding along Portugal's Douro River, pass family-run quintas and uncover the region's distinctive culture and culinary treasures as you discover the Iberian Peninsula.



For more information visit scenic.cruises

Spanning 15 countries and 12 iconic waterways, we offer a diverse range of itineraries showcasing both celebrated capitals and captivating hidden gems. Tailor your experience by choosing a single river cruise, seamlessly combining multiple rivers in one remarkable journey, or pairing your cruise with a land tour or extension.



Your Dedicated Experts



Panorama Bar and Lounge, Scenic Space-Ship

 Culinary Team, Scenic Space-Ship

For more information visit [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

From the moment you step on board your Scenic Space-Ship, every element is delivered by a friendly, attentive crew who genuinely care about your experience. Ensuring your river cruise feels effortless, personalised and relaxing.

Award-winning service

We take the time to understand your preferences, whether it is how you like your morning tea or the type of pillow you sleep best on.

The multicultural culinary team, led by highly experienced chefs, creates menus inspired by the regions you visit, celebrating local flavours and seasonal produce.

Our Journey Designers draw on nearly 20 years of on-the-ground expertise to curate itineraries that reveal Europe at its most authentic and rewarding.

It's what we call Scenic Nth Degree service, a philosophy that anticipates every detail, ensuring you feel completely at home and free to enjoy a truly carefree river cruise.



Cruise Director

Your expert Cruise Director will take care of all arrangements for excursions and guest operations throughout your journey.



Enrichment Manager

The Enrichment Manager hosts a captivating array of on board entertainment, providing fascinating insights into the local cultures you'll encounter.



Professional Butler

Trained to meet Scenic's high standards your butler will remember your preferences, stock your mini-bar to your taste and assist with laundry, in-suite dining and reservations.

Your Luxurious Haven on Europe's Rivers



For more information visit [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Each suite features luxury amenities and personalised butler service, plus extra touches from the mini-bar replenished daily to pillow menus and an included laundry service. Relax in comfort and be immersed in the picturesque scenery of the historic waterways just beyond your window.



Royal Owner's Suite, Scenic Diamond

Your Private Sanctuary Awaits



Balcony Suite



Butler Service



Royal Panorama Suite



Standard Suite



Learn more about the suite inclusions on pages 154-155 of this brochure.

For more information visit scenic.cruises

Elegantly appointed and among the largest on Europe's rivers, each suite gives you space to relax and feel at home on board. Choose from the pillow menu, unwind on your signature Scenic Slumber Bed and enjoy refreshments from your included mini-bar. Enjoy your private, innovative Scenic Sun Lounge with all Balcony Suites.



Scenic Sun Lounge

All Suites Feature:

- Personalised butler service and nightly turndown service
- Complimentary laundry service once per suite
- Mini-bar, replenished daily and early morning coffee or tea service
- Pillow menu, including anti-aging, low-allergy and memory-foam neck pillows
- Luxurious ESPA bathroom amenities, bathrobes and slippers
- In-suite safe, shoe shine and valet service

Royal Suites

At a generous 28-48m², these are our largest and most in-demand suites. Enjoy a separate lounge area and bedroom, oversized bathroom with a separate shower and bath[†], plus exclusive Diamond Deck benefits.

Junior Suites

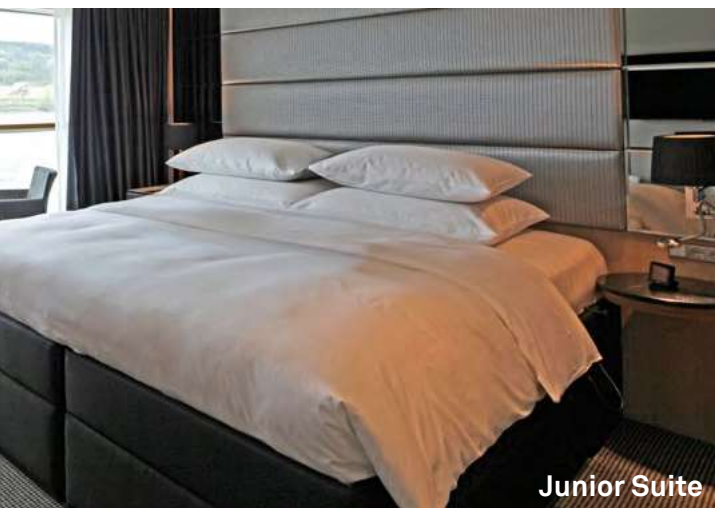
Located at the centre of the ship, these spacious 23m² suites include exclusive benefits. Enjoy in suite breakfast and beverage service from your butler, complimentary daily canapés, an invitation to dine at Table La Rive[#] and more.

Balcony Suites

Fresh air and river views abound from your Scenic Sun Lounge. Ranging from 19-21m², these suites include complimentary laundry concierge service, plus early morning tea or coffee provided by your butler.

Standard Suites

Ideal for guests who like to spend more time in the lounges, bars and relaxation spaces, these suites are 15m² to 16m². Featuring a picture window, you'll enjoy butler service, complimentary laundry and early morning coffee service.



Junior Suite

Images are an indication only and layout and features vary from ship to ship. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see pages 44-45 for more details. [†]Not available in all suites. [#]Table d'Or in Portugal.

An Immersive Culinary Journey



Table La Rive, Scenic Diamond

*All beverages are included except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagnes and spirits.

For more information visit [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

The dining experience on board each Scenic Space-Ship is inspired by the local flavours and spectacular regions you are visiting. Discover Europe through your palate as you indulge in unforgettable culinary moments that will become highlights of your ultra-luxury river cruise.



Recognised for a commitment to excellence, enjoy quality and variety with up to five all-inclusive dining experiences, from multi-course fine dining and relaxed all-day café fare to invitation-only degustation.

Menus are designed to showcase local, seasonal produce, with thoughtful options tailored to your dietary requirements.

In the South of France and Bordeaux, you can also Shop with a Chef in local markets and learn how to transform fresh ingredients into authentic regional dishes at Scenic Culinaire.

Throughout the day and evening, unwind in the Panorama Bar & Lounge, on the Riverview Terrace or in the privacy of your suite with premium beverages, wines, top-shelf spirits and perfectly crafted cocktails included all day^.



A Crystal Dining

Truly All-Inclusive Dining & Beverages



Portobellos Dining



World-Class Cuisine



River Café



In-suite Dining



Portobellos

Choose from an impressive selection of dining experiences on your river cruise. From casual to fine dining, each meal is curated by our creative chefs with premium beverages[^] included all day, every day.



All-Inclusive Beverages[^]



Crystal Dining

With an à la carte menu and specialty cuisine celebrating the flavours of your destination, enjoy the flexibility to dine your way in the main restaurant, open for breakfast, lunch and dinner.

River Café

Start your day with a late breakfast in this relaxed venue, which is also available throughout the day for light lunches, snacks and refreshments whenever it suits you.

Portobellos/L'Amour

An elevated five-course menu for up to 34 guests reflects the best of European cuisine, showcasing Italian, French or Portuguese flavours paired with elegant wines.

Table La Rive/Table d'Or

This six-course dégustation for only 10 guests each sitting combines world-class dining paired with remarkable wines and is available for guests in selected suites*.

In-Suite Dining

Dine in the comfort of your suite from 11am to midnight. If you're staying on the Diamond Deck, you can also enjoy breakfast in your suite.

All-Inclusive Beverages

Premium beverages are included any time of the day in the bars, lounges and your suite[^]. Enjoy cocktails, wines, coffees, specialty teas and your mini-bar replenished daily.

*Diamond Deck and Junior Suite guests on 10+ night cruises or Royal and Junior Suite guests on 7-9 night cruises will enjoy a 6-course dégustation. [^]All beverages are included except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagnes and spirits. In the event of a deviation some services may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see pages 44-45 for more information.

Rejuvenation, Your Way

Begin your day with mindful stretching, guided by your dedicated Wellness Coach. Nourish yourself from within with healthy meals and rejuvenate with an ESPA massage†.

Discover the benefits of the Salt Therapy Lounge*, to support respiratory health and relaxation, and unwind in the Vitality pool*, taking in the landscapes passing by.

Explore charming towns on an e-bike* or enjoy a leisurely stroll along the walking track on the Sun Deck. Continue your exploration onshore on a guided hike, with complimentary Nordic walking sticks provided for your comfort.



†Additional cost. *Not available on all ships. Safety helmets will be supplied and should be worn when riding e-bikes.

For more information visit [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

We understand wellness is an essential part of your journey - from mindful relaxation to invigorating experiences for the mind, body and soul. You'll return home feeling refreshed, re-energised, and inspired by Europe's timeless wonders.



Salt Therapy Lounge, Scenic Sapphire

2027 Highlights



Châteauneuf-du-Pape, France



Lucerne, Switzerland



GoldenPass Express, Switzerland



Culinary & Wine Cruise Collection



Nice, France

Innovation is at the heart of everything Scenic does, continually redefining truly all-inclusive luxury travel. Explore all-new itineraries, curated extensions, and seamless combinations, including stays in Berlin and the French Riviera.



Berlin, Germany

Iconic Switzerland Land Journey

Over 13 days, explore Switzerland's soaring peaks, alpine villages and glacial lakes, travelling on iconic rail journeys from Zermatt to Andermatt and along the GoldenPass to Montreux. Your journey is crowned with a Scenic Special Stay at the magnificent Kempinski Palace Engelberg[#], a 1904 Belle Époque landmark blending historic grandeur and contemporary luxury.

Signature Extensions

Enhance your journey in captivating cities, delve into Berlin's layered past with a Scenic Special Stay at the Grand Hyatt[#], uncover the elegance of the French Riviera, or embrace Amsterdam's iconic canals.

Learn more on pages 128-131.

Culinary & Wine Cruise Collection

Crafted for those who love to discover the world through its flavours, these thoughtfully curated journeys connect you to the heart of each destination in every bite. Cruise across Central Europe and the South of France, uncovering how culture unfolds from country to country through delectable cuisine.



[#]Hotel is indicative and subject to change.

River Cruising for All Seasons



Christmas Markets, Nuremberg, Germany

- A** Scenic Space-Ship, Wachau Valley, Germany **B** Keukenhof Gardens, The Netherlands **C** E-biking, France **D** Christmas Markets, Austria

For more information visit scenic.cruises

Each season offers a unique blend of natural beauty, cultural discoveries, and unforgettable experiences. Whether you're seeking quieter moments or warmer days, festive magic or spring in bloom, there's a Scenic river cruise for you.

Seasonal Discoveries



With fewer crowds and mild weather for exploring, enjoy greater value, more freedom onshore and experiences designed to make the most of the cooler temperatures on select February, March and November itineraries.

Spring in Bloom



The Rhine in full bloom is a delight with springtime departures in April. Cruise the Dutch waterways to visit the famous tulips of Amsterdam's Keukenhof Gardens, a fragrant blend of colour and beauty.

Summer Charm



Longer days mean more time to explore Europe's vibrant cities and sunlit waterways. Stroll medieval towns, cycle through rolling vineyards and take in breathtaking scenery. In Provence, witness lavender fields bursting into magnificent bloom from late June to mid-August.

Festive Delights



The yuletide season arrives from mid November, with vibrant markets, mulled wine and warm gingerbread. Experience a myriad of traditions as they transform from town to town and celebrate the season with an all-inclusive festive river cruise.

Experience a Different Side of Europe



Schermerhorn, The Netherlands

For more information visit scenic.cruises

There is something extraordinary about exploring Europe in its most peaceful moments. Visit iconic destinations with greater ease, creating a deeper connection to the region - all while enjoying greater value in a truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury journey.

The Quiet Luxury of the Season

With fewer visitors at celebrated landmarks, travelling in February, March and November allows you to admire centuries of history and artistry with ease - plus, for returning guests, to see Europe under a different light. On the waterways, a gentler rhythm prevails as many operators step away from the season. Enjoy more opportunities to dock in prime locations, creating a calm sense of arrival.

Thoughtfully shaped by the season, each river cruise is enriched with experiences designed to make the most of the cooler months. From intimate winter wine cellar tastings and market-fresh cuisine to world-class art and cultural moments.



Jewels of Europe

February, March & November

Visit Koblenz, Bamberg's Neue Residence (new in 2027) and the grand Thurn und Taxis Palace. In Vienna, explore Schönbrunn Palace and the legacy of the Habsburg dynasty.



Gems of the Danube

November

Sample regional Grüner Veltliner and Riesling in the Wachau Valley. Visit Budapest's magnificent National Opera House, adding cultural depth to this seasonal sailing.



Rhine Highlights

Early March & November

Discover Amsterdam's Rijksmuseum for fine art, taste the region's celebrated Spätlese at a local winery and cruise iconic canals for an entirely new perspective.



Windmills, Tulips & Belgian Delights

April

See Europe in bloom at the iconic Keukenhof Gardens, where thousands of tulips are laid out in creative patterns. Admire colourful windmills and sample traditional Dutch cheese on this springtime adventure.

2027 River Cruise Calendar

CRUISE NAME	CRUISE CODE	DAYS	FEBRUARY	MARCH
Jewels of Europe	STC	15	●	●
Danube in Depth	GHMB	10		
Gems of the Danube	NBU	8		
Gems of the Danube with Prague	PNB	11		
Romantic Rhine & Moselle	AMBL	15		●
Rhine Highlights	AMBS	8		●
Rhine Highlightswith Switzerland	AMSW	12		
Castles & Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle	GSMB	8		
Windmills, Tulips & Belgian Delights	TUAA	8		
Lower Danube Discovery	VIBU	16		●
Eastern Europe & Balkans Unveiled	BUBU	9		
Christmas Markets	CHMA	15		
Christmas & New Year	CHAA	15		
Danube Christmas Markets	XNBU	8		
Rhine Christmas Markets	XAMB	8		
Beautiful Bordeaux	BOD	11		
Bordeaux Affair	BORD	8		●
South of France	FRAC	11		●
Idyllic Rhône	FCCL	8		
Normandy & Gems of the Seine	SEI	11		
Highlights of Normandy & the Seine	SENE	8		●
Unforgettable Douro	DOUR	11		●
Delightful Douro	DOUS	8		●
WINE & CULINARY COLLECTION				
Tastes of the South of France - A Wine Cruise	FRAC	11		
Tastes of the Bordeaux - A Wine Cruise	BORD	8		
Tastes of the Rhine - A Wine Cruise	AMBS	8		
Tastes of the Danube - A Wine Cruise	NBU	8		
Tastes of the Danube - A Culinary Cruise	GHMB	10		
Tastes of the South of France - A Culinary Cruise	FCCL	8		

For more information visit scenic.cruises

This calendar provides an overview of when each river cruise itinerary operates throughout the season to help you plan your journey. With departures available from February to December, there is a spectacular experience for every season.

APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	•	•	•	•	•	•		
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	
•	•	•		•	•	•		
•	•		•	•	•	•		
•								
•						•		
•		•				•		
							•	•
								•
							•	•
							•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
•	•	•	•	•	•			
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
•	•		•	•	•	•		
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
•	•	•	•	•		•	•	
•		•	•	•	•	•	•	
	•			•		•		
					•			
			•	•				
	•	•						
	•				•			
•			•					

Scenic Enrich *Once-in-a-Lifetime Moments*



Liebfrauenkirche, Trier, Germany

- A** Palais Liechtenstein, Vienna, Austria **B** Bassins des Lumière, Bordeaux, France **C** Cleydael Castle, Aartselaar, Belgium
D Church of São Francisco, Porto, Portugal

For more information visit scenic.cruises

Available only to Scenic guests, these included signature events will be the highlight of your journey. Located within some of Europe's most remarkable landmarks, from medieval castles to striking cultural venues, you'll enjoy exclusive access and enriching performances that bring local traditions, arts and music to life.



Palais Liechtenstein

Enjoy an exclusive evening in Vienna's Palais Liechtenstein. You'll be treated to an enchanting private classical concert honouring the timeless music of Strauss and Mozart in the birthplace of classical music.



Bassins des Lumières

Descend into a former submarine base transformed into an artistic wonderland. After hours, be immersed in sweeping projections that turn industrial chambers into living canvases of light, colour and sound.



Cleydael Castle **NEW**

Enter a world frozen in time at one of Europe's finest moated castles, standing proud for over 1,259 years. Three distinctive towers watch over an intimate classical concert in medieval chambers.



Church of São Francisco

Discover Porto's Gothic masterpiece over an intimate classical performance. Behind 13th-century walls, an altar dazzles with golden Baroque carvings that catch the light like captured flame.

Truly All-Inclusive Scenic Freechoice Excursions



Motorbike Tour, Bordeaux, France

A Palais Bénédicte, Fécamp, France

For more information visit scenic.cruises

Scenic Freechoice excursions are all included, giving you the freedom to tailor each day to your own interests. Choose from a range of experiences at a pace that suits you, whether you prefer leisurely discovery or something more active.

Personalise Your Journey

A diverse range of Scenic Freechoice excursions are included throughout your river cruise, for you to tailor your days at an active, moderate or relaxed pace.

A typical day in a capital city might begin with an e-bike ride* or a guided city tour with a knowledgeable local expert, followed by lunch on board and leisurely time to explore at your own pace in the afternoon or relax on board your Scenic Space-Ship.

Shop with a Chef

Join a Scenic Chef on a guided visit to a local farmers' market in Bordeaux and the South of France. Shop for, and taste, the best that the region has to offer. Return to your Scenic Space-Ship and learn regional recipes during a Scenic Culinaire cooking demonstration.



Active Discoveries

Explore the Active, Your Way, collection with experiences like e-bike* rides along the Danube, hikes through French vineyards and kayaking the Pinhão River.



Cultural Immersion

Discover Europe's most celebrated treasures on the Moments, Masters & Music collection, from historic landmarks to the gardens that inspired Monet.



Interactive Encounters

Forge meaningful connections with locals, from exploring Rouen with Rollo the Viking to learning recipes passed down through generations on the Interactive Encounters collection.

For detailed information on our range of Scenic Freechoice experiences, please refer to pages 138-143 in the back of this brochure or visit our website.
*Safety helmets will be supplied and should be worn when riding e-bikes. Not available on all ships.

River Cruise & Land Journey Combinations

However you choose to discover Europe, relax and explore further knowing your travels are supported by the Scenic team, as one carefully combined journey.

River Combinations

Create your ultimate itinerary by combining two or more river cruises. Savour fine wines from Portugal to Bordeaux, trace rich history from the North Sea to the Black Sea, or journey along the Rhine, Main and Danube for a grand exploration of Europe's waterways.

Many cruise combinations include transfers between sailings, so you can leave the planning to us and simply enjoy Scenic's Nth Degree service for even longer.

Cruise & Land Journeys

Two extraordinary ways to travel, brought together as one considered journey. Combine an ultra-luxury river cruise with a handcrafted land tour to experience Europe in depth.

Enjoy included transfers and guidance of a dedicated expert Scenic Tour Director throughout. Exclusive Scenic Enrich experiences and flexible Scenic Freechoice excursions ensure every destination comes vividly to life.



A Sauternes, France **B** Lugano, Switzerland **C** Berlin, Germany

For more information visit [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.com/cruises)

Curated Extensions

Your river cruise may be just one part of your dream holiday. To experience more of Europe seamlessly with Scenic, you can add an extension where we will help coordinate the details.

Unrivalled Inclusions

- Small groups, keeping your journey intimate and comfortable.
- Stay in 5-star hotel accommodation (or best available), including daily hotel breakfast and portage.
- Be fully escorted by your Scenic Tour Director, giving you peace of mind in a seamless journey.
- Each stay includes a city tour by a local guide, sharing expert advice, passion and knowledge of the destination.
- Included Scenic Freechoice excursions* to personalise your journey in select itineraries.
- Transfers to/from the airport.
- Daily breakfast and selected meals* included during your extension.
- Included tipping and gratuities.

Explore the range of extensions on pages 128 to 131 or view which extensions can be added to your river cruise on the following page.



*See itinerary for further details. Selected itineraries only. Extensions must be booked in conjunction with a Scenic river cruise.

2027 River Cruise & Land Journey Combinations

	EUROPE LAND JOURNEYS						
	Iconic Switzerland Journey Code: SSLA	Eastern Europe Explorer Journey Code: EEE	Amsterdam See page 128	Berlin See page 128	Best of Bavaria	Bruges See page 129	French Riviera See page 129
Jewels of Europe Journey Code: STC - See page 52-55	● Journey Code: STAB	● Journey Code: EESC					
Danube in Depth Journey Code: GHMB - See page 56-57							
Gems of the Danube Journey Code: NBU - See page 58-59					● Journey Code: BNBU		
Romantic Rhine & Moselle Journey Code: AMBL - See page 62-65	● Journey Code: SWAB		● Journey Code: AZAA			● Journey Code: AMBU	
Rhine Highlights Journey Code: AMBS - See page 66-67			● Journey Code: AAZA				
Castles & Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle Journey Code: GSMB - See page 70-71				● Journey Code: GSBZ			
Windmills, Tulips & Belgian Delights Journey Code: TUA - See page 72-73			● Journey Code: TAAM			● Journey Code: TAAB	
Lower Danube Discovery Journey Code: VIBU - See page 74-75							
Eastern Europe & Balkans Unveiled with Budapest Journey Code: BUBC - See page 76-79							
Christmas Markets Journey Code: CHMA - See page 86-87							
Christmas & New Year Journey Code: CHAA - See page 88-89							
Danube Christmas Markets Journey Code: XNBU - See page 90							
Rhine Christmas Markets Journey Code: XAMB - See page 91						● Journey Code: XABB	
Beautiful Bordeaux Journey Code: BOD - See page 96-99							
Bordeaux Affair Journey Code: BORD - See page 100-101							
South of France Journey Code: FRAC - See page 102-105							● Journey Code: FRAN
Idyllic Rhône Journey Code: FCCC - See page 106-107							● Journey Code: FCCN
Normandy & Gems of the Seine Journey Code: SEI - See page 108-111	● Journey Code: SWLP						● Journey Code: SINC
Highlights of Normandy & the Seine Journey Code: SENE - See page 112-113							● Journey Code: SENC
Unforgettable Douro Journey Code: DOUR - See page 122-123							
Delightful Douro Journey Code: DOUS - See page 124-125							

For more information visit [scenic.cruises/river/extensions](https://www.scenic.cruises/river/extensions)

Discover even more of Europe by seamlessly combining your river cruise with an escorted land tour or extension. Plan your journey using the combinability guide below.

CENTRAL EUROPE EXTENSIONS							PORTUGAL & SPAIN EXTENSIONS		
Ljubljana & Zagreb See page 129	Paris	Prague See page 130	Switzerland See page 130	Transylvania See page 131	Turkey See page 131	Vienna	Lisbon	Madrid	Porto See page 130
● Journey Code: SGZA	● Journey Code: PACR/CRPA	● Journey Code: CRPR/PRAC							
● Journey Code: GHMZ		● Journey Code: GHPB							
		● Journey Code: PNB							
			● Journey Code: AMZU						
	● Journey Code: PAMZ		● Journey Code: AMSW						
			● Journey Code: GSMS						
				● Journey Code: VBTR	● Journey Code: VBIS	● Journey Code: VVIB			
				● Journey Code: BCTR	● Journey Code: BUBI				
	● Journey Code: CMPA	● Journey Code: CMPR							
	● Journey Code: CTPA	● Journey Code: CTPR							
		● Journey Code: XPNB							
			● Journey Code: XAMW						
	● Journey Code: PABO							● Journey Code: BOMA	
	● Journey Code: PARB							● Journey Code: BORM	
	● Journey Code: PFRC								
	● Journey Code: PARR								
	● Journey Code: PARS								
	● Journey Code: PASN								
							● Journey Code: LDOU	● Journey Code: DOMO	● Journey Code: DOPO
							● Journey Code: LIDO	● Journey Code: DOUM	● Journey Code: DOUP

Travel Tailored to You



Fly with British Airways from Heathrow or Gatwick

A Take the Eurostar from London St. Pancras International

For more information visit scenic.cruises

Seamless travel is integral to your journey into wonder, and it all begins before you even step foot on board your luxurious Space-Ship. If you'd prefer, we can make all your travel arrangements for you to ensure getting to your destination, and travelling home, is a stress-free pleasure.

Fly from your nearest airport

Thanks to our close partnerships with British Airways and a selection of other airlines, you can choose to fly from up to 16 UK airports.

Simply select the most convenient airport for you:

- Aberdeen
- Birmingham
- Bristol
- Cardiff
- Durham Tees Valley
- Edinburgh
- Glasgow
- Humberside
- Inverness
- Leeds Bradford
- London City
- London Gatwick
- London Heathrow
- Manchester
- Newcastle
- Norwich



Upgrade to Business Class

Experience extra comfort and space by upgrading to business class, call our expert team on **0161 516 1614** to find out more.

Prefer travelling by rail?

We take great pride in giving you the flexibility to travel in the way that best suits you. So, if you'd prefer not to fly, you can travel by Eurostar and look forward to a relaxing journey ahead.

Available on:

- 15 Day Romantic Rhine & Moselle
- 8 Day Rhine Highlights
- 8 Day Windmills, Tulips & Belgian Delights
- 8 Day Rhine Christmas Markets
- All France River Cruises

Flights are included with Best Available and Flexi Fare and some flights may be indirect. Eurostar options may operate indirect and require a change of stations, subject to availability, transfers not included. Portage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for details.

Travel Tailoured to You

Life on the European Rivers



Scenic Pearl, Bernkastel, Germany

Your 5-star floating hotel cruises through some of Europe’s most iconic waterways, where you can witness the awe-inspiring beauty on the shores, and human engineering at its finest.

River Locks



Water locks were introduced to enable seamless navigation on Europe’s rivers.

Influenced by Leonardo da Vinci’s clever designs, these ship elevators efficiently raise or lower vessels to overcome water level variations.

They are a true engineering marvel, with some as high as 25 metres.

Constant State of Flux



Our state-of-the-art Scenic Space-Ships are designed to easily convert and fit under bridges.

However, despite detailed planning, some days Mother Nature simply doesn’t cooperate. Our European offices closely monitor water levels and swiftly address navigation challenges to minimise disruptions.

Itinerary Deviations



Scenic may need to make changes to your itinerary or provide alternative arrangements during your journey.

A deviation may be a minor disruption, involve changes to your itinerary or involve alternative accommodation depending on the specific circumstances.

What does an itinerary deviation look like? How could it impact my trip?	
Minor disruption	Minor disruptions may occur during the cruise. This could include for example an inability to sail for part of the day, using coaches to transfer guests to an alternative Space-Ship or changing ports of embarkation/disembarkation to an alternative destination.
Changes to itinerary	Coaches may be used to transfer guests, while continuing to be accommodated on your Scenic Space-Ship. A disruption may also require your Scenic Space-Ship to continuously cruise without stopping for sightseeing.
Alternative accommodation	Accommodation may need to be provided off-ship in hotels with all meals provided. To the best of our ability, we ensure hotels are of similar standard to your Scenic Space-Ship. Meals will be included, however, alcoholic drinks and amenities such as butler service, may or may not be included.

Group Travel

Cruising Europe's iconic waterways is an experience that should be shared. Whether it's a holiday with your family and friends or a special interest group, we are committed to creating memories that will last a lifetime for you and your travel companions.



Benefits of group travel with Scenic

- Our dedicated team will assist you in creating a seamless journey
- Our truly all-inclusive promise ensures everything is covered
- You'll receive exclusive group discounts, benefits and group leader credits
- No payment headaches – you can either pay individually or as a group
- Explore multiple cities, towns and countries in one seamless trip
- Customise your journey with cocktail parties and other events
- Scenic Enrich events and Scenic Freechoice excursions for an immersive journey



We look forward to discussing your group travel requirements for 2027 with you soon, and bringing your travel dreams to life.

For more information visit [scenic.cruises/groups](https://www.scenic.cruises/groups)

Our Commitment to a Sustainable Future



Scenic's Cherish the Planet ethos is more than sustainability. It's a commitment to creating positive change, sustainable practices and rich community partnerships.

Our Cherish the Planet ethos is built in accordance with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals. The sustainability agenda reinforces our commitment to environmentally responsible tourism and protecting the places we visit. We aim to leave as small a footprint as possible while proudly forming positive and enriching associations with the communities we visit.



For more information visit scenic.cruises/sustainability

The Rhine, Main, Danube & Moselle rivers



Cruise across 13 countries, uncovering centuries of history and culture. Discover the World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge, crowned with more than 40 castles, then follow the storied Lower Danube. Glide past vineyard-lined slopes on the Moselle or explore the Dutch and Belgian waterways, each day offering a new perspective of Europe.



Scenic Jasper, Rhine Loop, Germany

The Most All-Inclusive River Cruises in Europe



Sun Deck, Germany

A E-bike excursion, Austria **B** Scenic Enrich, Liebfrauenkirche, Trier, Germany

For more information visit [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Embark on an enchanting and historic journey, knowing you will experience the very best of this region, with our signature truly all-inclusive river cruises.

Immersive travel

Choose from a diverse range of itineraries, from shorter eight-day journeys to in-depth 15-day sojourns. Many sailings feature overnight stays in iconic capitals, with the flexibility to customise your travels with included Scenic Freechoice excursions alongside time to explore independently.

With cruises available year-round, see snow-dusted peaks and Christmas markets or spring blooms and the serene rhythm of early and late-season departures.



Enriching experiences

Be enthralled with enriching concerts that ignite the senses. Breathe in the opulence of Palais Liechtenstein in Vienna or Budapest's majestic Gödöllő Royal Palace during an exclusive classical concert.

Enjoy a choir performance in Trier's Liebfrauenkirche or the remarkable crypt of Belgrade's St. Sava Church, renowned for its stunning acoustics. These moments will leave you spellbound and deeply connected to Europe's rich cultural heritage.



Truly all-inclusive *ultra-luxury river cruising*

- 5-Star Scenic Space-Ships for up to 163 guests
- Your choice of a spacious Standard Suite or a Balcony Suite with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- Butler service for every suite
- Included minibar, refreshed daily
- Pillow menu, included laundry service⁺, Nordic Walking sticks and reusable water bottles
- Up to five dining experiences from relaxed all-day options to fine dining
- An invitation to enjoy a 5-course menu at Portobellos once during your cruise
- Premium beverages[^] included, all day every day – not just at meal times
- On board Wellness Coach, fitness centre and Salt Therapy Lounge[#]
- Scenic Enrich – exclusive events to immerse you in the local culture
- Scenic Freechoice - a choice of included excursions with active, moderate and relaxed pace
- E-bikes[#] to explore independently
- Experienced Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist
- Enrichment Manager for on board entertainment and activities
- Expert local guides in each town
- Return airport transfers in Europe⁺
- Tipping and gratuities on board and onshore
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board

^{*}All beverages are included except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagnes and spirits. ^{*}Conditions apply. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. [#]Not available on all ships. Please see page 44-45 for more details.



Miltenberg, Germany

Jewels of Europe

🕒 15 Day river cruise 📍 Amsterdam > Budapest

🌸 37 Scenic Freechoice excursions 📍 2 Scenic Enrich experiences 🌙 3 Overnight stays 🌅 2 Late departures



Our signature European river cruise

Discover the Europe of your imagination on this classic journey across the continent. Cruise the canals of Amsterdam and through the magnificent Rhine Gorge, walk the WWII sites of Nuremberg and discover Budapest's past and present. Each day brings new wonders, from ancient castles and ornate palaces to charming villages and delicious wineries.



To explore this itinerary further, search for STC at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Day 1

UK > Amsterdam 

Fly from a choice of 16 UK airports to Amsterdam and the start of your journey. Board your ultra-luxury 5-star Scenic Space-Ship this afternoon, meet your fellow guests and raise a glass at this evening's welcome reception.

Day 2

Amsterdam 

Spend the morning in Amsterdam. You can choose to explore its famed canals on a cruise or join a walking tour through the city's maze of alleyways and bridges. Amsterdam is the bicycle capital of the world, so you may want to do as the locals do and cycle through lush farmland and quiet villages on an e-bike. Alternatively, escape the city to admire the authentic windmills of Schermerhorn and the charming town of Alkmaar. Depart for Cologne after lunch.

Day 3


Cologne > Bonn  

Arrive in the 2,000-year-old city of Cologne early this afternoon. Cologne suffered extensive damage during World War II but was painstakingly restored over the following decades. Set out on a walking tour of the Old Town, admiring its historic buildings, beautiful squares and the World Heritage-listed Cologne Cathedral. Later, enjoy some free time to explore the city on your own.

Scenic Enrich


An exclusive experience awaits you this evening. Travel to Bonn and the magnificent La Redoute recital hall, built in 1792 by the last Elector of Cologne. Sit down to a lavish dinner accompanied by classical music.

Day 4

Rhine Gorge > Rüdesheim 


Relax on board this morning as you cruise through the spectacular Rhine Gorge, where the landscapes could have been pulled from the pages of a fairytale. The steep banks are dotted with ancient castles, hilltop fortresses and terraced vineyards. Arrive in Rüdesheim after lunch. Choose to learn about the weird and wonderful mechanical musical instruments of Siegfried's Musikkabinett Museum. Or active travellers may like to catch a cable car to the Niederwald monument and then hike back down to town.

Day 5

Miltenberg > Wertheim 

Enjoy another slow morning on board as you cruise towards Miltenberg. Set on the banks of the River Main, this historic town is one of the best preserved in Germany, home to hundreds of pastel-coloured half-timbered houses and one of the country's oldest inns, Zum Riese. You can choose to visit a local winery or a schnapps distillery for tastings. Find more local delicacies on a gourmet walking tour of the town or hike the hills around Miltenberg on an active tour. Alternatively, meet the aristocratic residents of 900-year-old Gamburg Castle.

Day 6

Würzburg 

With its lavish Baroque and Rococo architecture, you'll be captivated by glamorous Würzburg. The city straddles the Main River in the heart of the Franconian wine country. Choose to explore the city on a walking tour, including a visit to the Würzburg Residence, a Baroque palace surrounded by manicured gardens, or follow the famed Romantic Road to the medieval town of Rothenburg.

Day 7

Bamberg 


Dock in picturesque Bamberg after lunch. Built across seven hills, it was largely spared in the bombing of WWII and its World Heritage-listed centre is home to around 2,400 listed buildings. Admire many of them on a guided walking tour and learn about its fascinating history. Alternatively, travel to the town of Coburg, which was the seat of Queen Victoria's husband, Prince Albert, and has close links with European royal families as well as one of the best preserved medieval fortresses in all of Germany.

Day 8

Nuremberg 


Arrive in Nuremberg today. Bavaria's second-largest city dates back almost 1,000 years and the Old Town is protected by an ancient city wall. Today, history comes alive. Choose a walking tour of the Old Town, starting at the Imperial Castle that towers over the city, or a more active walking tour that follows the city walls. Alternatively, military buffs can take a tour of Nuremberg's WWII sites including the Nazi Rally Ground as they learn about this dark time in Germany's history.

Day 9

Regensburg 



With a history dating back more than two millennia, Regensburg brings together architectural gems and a lively cultural scene. Within its narrow laneways, the city lays claim to having the highest concentration of bars in the country. Choose to join a walking tour of the Old Town to see some of its almost 1,000 World Heritage-listed buildings or visit the stunning Baroque Weltenburg Abbey, founded in the year 600AD. Active travellers can join a cycling tour along the Danube to the Walhalla monument or a walking tour of Thurn and Taxis Palace, the largest privately inhabited palace in Germany.

Day 10

Passau 



Set at the meeting point of three rivers and close to the border with Austria, Passau was an important trading point for centuries and a significant town in the Holy Roman Empire. This morning, join a relaxed walking tour and visit St. Stephen's Cathedral, originally built in 450 but destroyed by fire in 1662 and rebuilt in Baroque style. Alternatively, take a full-day tour to the storybook city of Salzburg, home of The Sound of Music, or to the medieval Czech town of Český Krumlov, known for its UNESCO World Heritage-listed centre.

Day 11

Dürnstein > Krems  

Spend the morning in Dürnstein. Active travellers can choose to cycle along the banks of the Danube River through the beautiful Wachau Valley, passing charming villages and rolling vineyards. Alternatively, cruise onward to Krems before discovering the magnificent Göttweig Abbey, founded in the sixth century and rebuilt in the 18th century. Or choose to visit a winery in the Wachau Valley, one of Austria's most renowned wine-growing regions, famed for its full-bodied whites.

Day 12

Vienna  

Welcome to Vienna, the capital of Austria, and a centre of art, music and culture. The city fostered the musical geniuses Mozart and Beethoven, and oozes charm with magnificent Baroque buildings, ample green spaces, a vibrant coffee-house scene, and masterpiece-filled galleries and museums. Discover the best of its Baroque wonders on a guided walking tour, seeing highlights such as the Opera House, St Stephen's Cathedral and Belvedere Palace. Later, enjoy some free time to explore the city.



Göttweig Abbey, Austria

Scenic Enrich

Be immersed in the luxury of Palais Liechtenstein as you enjoy a glass of Austrian Sekt. Then sit back to enjoy an enchanting classical concert featuring the works of Strauss and Mozart.

Day 13

Vienna 🌐

Wake this morning with Vienna on your doorstep. A city full of grandeur, it's famous for the world's most beautiful boulevard, The Ringstrasse, and the legacy of the Habsburg monarchy. You can join a guided tour and tasting at Klosterneuburg Abbey, where monks have been making wine for 900 years, or take an active e-bike ride to Danube Island, an outdoor playground in the centre of the city. Alternatively, visit the Slovakian capital of Bratislava for a walking tour of its most famous sights.

Day 14

Budapest 🌐 🌙

Arrive in Budapest, one of Europe's most diverse and vibrant cities. Discover the city on an in-depth guided tour or visit the Hospital in the Rock, created in the caverns beneath Buda Castle in preparation for WWII. Guests interested in history can join a tour that focuses on the city's Communist past. Alternatively, sample local flavours on a culinary market tour or get active with a hike up World Heritage-listed Buda Hill.

Day 15

Budapest > UK

Your journey concludes today. Depart after breakfast, taking many wonderful memories with you. Disembark and transfer to the airport for your flight back to the UK.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.



Seasonal Departures

In February, March and November, the crowds have gone, the air is crisp, and culture feels more intimate. Enjoy exclusive experiences and moments unique to the season.

- Visit a winery in Koblenz to taste late harvest wines
- Explore Bamberg's Baroque Neue Residenz Palace
- Enjoy a private classical concert at the Arsenal Military Museum

Look out for Seasonal Departures

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS		Journey code: STC		
For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	February - November 2027			
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*	
	Flights Included [†]			
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)	
Standard Suites (E)	£4,995	£4,773	£4,329	
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£7,265	£6,930	£5,923	
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RP, RO)	£9,290	£8,853	£8,417	

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. †Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.

To explore this itinerary further, search for STC at scenic.cruises

Add a luxury land journey, cruise or extension to your river cruise

Jewels of Europe with Prague

18 Day river cruise & extension



- Stay at a luxury hotel in Prague
- Guided by a Scenic Tour Director
- Walking tour of Prague, including the Old Town and the Charles Bridge
- Tour of Prague's Old Town
- Scenic Freechoice excursion to Prague Castle or a communist walking tour
- 17 Breakfasts, 14 lunches and 14 dinners
- Included transfers in Europe[§]

Journey Code: PRAC/CRPR

Prague > Amsterdam

2027 20 Mar, 20, 21 26* Apr, 04, 07, 19*, 24* May, 04*, 15* Jun, 02*, 10, 16*, 27* Jul, 07, 10*, 27* Aug, 07, 10*, 13*, 21, 27* Sep, 02, 05, 22 Oct, 03, 05, 09* Nov

From £5,664 per person†

Jewels of Europe with Ljubljana & Zagreb

19 Day river cruise & extension



- Luxury stays at Esplanade Hotel in Zagreb† and Grand Plaza† in Ljubljana
- Guided by a Scenic Tour Director
- Cruise on Lake Bled to the church
- Visit Plitvice Lakes National Park
- Included walking tours of Ljubljana and Zagreb
- 18 Breakfasts, 13 lunches and 15 dinners
- Included transfers in Europe[§]

Journey Code: SGZA

Amsterdam > Zagreb

2027 07, 28* May, 12*, 30 Jul, 03* Sep

From £7,279 per person†

Jewels of Europe with Eastern Europe Explorer

24 Day river cruise & land journey



- Scenic Freechoice excursions to Prague Castle or the Berlin Wall
- Visit to Auschwitz and Birkenau WW2 concentration camps
- Scenic Enrich Chopin concert in Warsaw
- Scenic Special Stay in Berlin
- 23 Breakfasts, 13 lunches and 19 dinners
- Included transfers in Europe[§]

Journey Code: EESC

Prague > Amsterdam

2027 12, 24 May, 23 Jun, 21 Jul, 18 Aug, 04 Sep

From £9,769 per person†

Iconic Europe, from Amsterdam to Bucharest

23 Day river cruise



- Immersive river cruise across eight countries
- Over 50 Scenic Freechoice excursions
- Three Scenic Enrich experiences
- Cruise the Rhine Gorge, Wachau Valley and Iron Gates
- All dining and beverages included*

Journey Code: ABBU

Amsterdam > Bucharest

2027 26 Mar, 15* Apr, 24 May, 17* Oct

From £8,589 per person†

[§]Conditions apply. Please see pages 128-131 for more details. †Cruise operates in reverse. ‡Cruise operates in both directions.



Scenic Enrich, Palais Liechtenstein, Vienna, Austria

Danube in Depth

🕒 10 Day river cruise 📍 Nuremberg > Budapest

🎯 26 Scenic Freechoice excursions ❤️ 1 Scenic Enrich experience 🌙 3 Overnight stays 🌅 3 Late departures



Uncover Central Europe's treasures

With more time in port to explore on your own, this is an in-depth journey along an iconic stretch of river. Be immersed in local flavours with hands-on cooking classes and delicious tastings. The Scenic Enrich private concert in Vienna's Palais Liechtenstein will be a highlight.



To explore this itinerary further, search for GHMB at scenic.cruises

Day 1

UK > Munich > Nuremberg

Fly from the UK to Germany and transfer to the ancient city of Nuremberg and board your luxurious Scenic Space-Ship. Join your fellow guests for a welcome reception and toast to the start of an exciting journey.

Day 2

Nuremberg

Wake in Nuremberg. The city has a fascinating and complex past, from the Holy Roman Empire to its role in WWII. Explore its beautiful medieval heart on a guided walking tour or learn more about the city's links to the Nazi Party, including a visit to the Nazi Rally Grounds. Alternatively, go underground for a unique beer tasting in the city's rock-cut cellars.

Day 3

Regensburg

Arrive in the 2,000-year-old city of Regensburg today. As well as rich history, the city also lays claim to having the highest concentration of bars in the country. Explore some of its almost 1,000 World Heritage-listed buildings on a guided walking tour. Epicurean travellers may like to join a traditional sausage making class or enjoy a tasting of Bavarian beer.

Day 4

Passau

Set on the confluence of the Danube, Inn and Ilz rivers, Passau has been an important trading city since Medieval times. Today you can choose to join a guided walking tour of the city. Active travellers can choose to paddle an inflatable raft along the River Inn or cycle on an e-bike across the border into Austria.

Day 5

Linz

Arrive in Austria today and dock in the heart of Linz. Explore the ancient city on foot with a guided walking tour or learn about its most famous delicacy, the Linzer torte, and create your own in an interactive cooking class. For guests interested in WWII, a visit to Mauthausen Concentration Camp is both fascinating and heart-wrenching. Alternatively, travel to the well-preserved medieval town of Český Krumlov. A late departure gives you time to explore after dark.

Day 6

Dürnstein > Krems

Spend the morning in Dürnstein. From here, active travellers can choose to cycle through the World Heritage-listed Wachau Valley to the next port, the quaint village of Krems. Alternatively, cruise to Krems and visit the magnificent Göttweig Abbey or go wine tasting in the Wachau Valley.

Day 7

Vienna

Welcome to Vienna, the capital of Austria, and a centre of art, music and culture. Today, choose between a guided tour of the city followed by some free time, a visit to the famed Schönbrunn Palace or an art tour of the Kunsthistorisches Museum. Active travellers can cycle on an e-bike to Danube Island.

Scenic Enrich

Be immersed in the luxury of Palais Liechtenstein and enjoy a glass of Austrian Sekt as you listen to an enchanting classical concert featuring the works of Strauss and Mozart.

Day 8

Vienna > Bratislava

Dock in the heart of the Slovakian capital today. You can explore its historic Old Town on a walking tour or enjoy coffee and cake at one of the city's most famous coffee houses, Kormuth Bakerai. Alternatively, choose a cooking class where you'll learn to make traditional Slovakian dumplings.

Day 9

Budapest

Spend today in Budapest, one of Europe's most diverse and vibrant cities. Explore its highlights on a guided tour that includes a piano recital. Discover Hungary's culinary delights during a cooking class or visit the elegant Brunszvik Castle, a favourite retreat of Beethoven.

Day 10

Budapest > UK

Your journey concludes this morning. Disembark and transfer to the airport for your flight back to the UK, taking with you a lifetime of memories.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

Combine this cruise with the following extensions:

- 5 Day Ljubljana & Zagreb (GHMZ)
- 4 Day Prague (GHPB)

To explore this itinerary, search with the above code at scenic.cruises

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: GHMB

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	May - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
	Flights Included*		
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£4,649	£4,428	£3,993
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£6,105	£5,815	£4,944
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RR, RO)	£7,405	£7,050	£6,695

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.



Melk Abbey, Austria

Gems of the Danube

⌚ 8 Day river cruise 📍 Munich > Budapest

🌄 20 Scenic Freechoice excursions 🤝 1 Scenic Enrich experience 🌙 2 Overnight stays 🌅 3 Late departures



History, legends & local flavours

Experience the essence of one of Europe's greatest rivers. Taste beer in Bavaria, visit the picturesque medieval town of Český Krumlov, sip wine in the Wachau Valley and enjoy a private concert at the grand Palais Liechtenstein. Soak in the history, music and stunning scenery of this magical part of the continent.



To explore this itinerary further, search for NBU at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Day 1

UK > Munich > Regensburg 🌙

Fly from a choice of 16 UK airports. On arrival you'll be transferred to your Scenic Space-Ship in Regensburg. Raise your glass to the days ahead at this evening's welcome reception.

Day 2

Regensburg 🌸

Boasting a staggering 2,000-year history, Regensburg has one of Germany's best-preserved medieval town centres, with more than 900 of its Romanesque and Gothic buildings listed as World Heritage sites. Join a guided walk around Regensburg or take a ferry and sail the Danube Gorge to visit historic Weltenburg Abbey, where you can sample beer from one of the oldest monastic breweries in the world. Alternatively, visit a local brewery in Regensburg to learn about how Bavaria's world-famous beer is produced and sample some of the region's finest brews.

Day 3

Passau > Schlögen 🌸

Arrive in Passau early this morning. It was a significant town in the Holy Roman Empire and the charming Old Town was mostly built by powerful prince-bishops in an Italianate style. Visit the medieval Czech city of Český Krumlov and discover its World Heritage-listed Old Town or tour Salzburg and explore the birthplace of Mozart and the city backdrop for the film 'The Sound of Music'. Alternatively, discover the highlights of Passau during a walking tour.

Day 4

Melk > Dürnstein 🌸

Be guided through Melk's magnificent 18th century Benedictine Abbey or embark on a guided bike ride along the river from Melk to Dürnstein. Alternatively, meet the current owners of Artstetten Castle, once home to Archduke Franz Ferdinand. This afternoon, cruise through the Wachau Valley where you will be mesmerised by the sloping vineyards and charming villages. Then dock in the quaint town of Dürnstein, where you have ample free time to wander at your leisure. While on board, you can also join an informative talk on the production of schnapps and taste some local varieties.

Day 5

Vienna 🌙 🌸 🌙

Welcome to Vienna, the capital of Austria and a centre of art, music and culture. The city fostered the musical geniuses Mozart and Beethoven, and oozes charm with magnificent Baroque buildings, a vibrant coffee-house scene, and masterpiece-filled galleries and museums. Tour Schönbrunn Palace or explore the highlights of Vienna with a local guide. Alternatively, cycle along the river to Danube Island or discover the Belvedere Museum, one of Europe's most stunning Baroque landmarks and home to the greatest collection of Austrian and world art.

Scenic Enrich

Be immersed in the luxury of Palais Liechtenstein and enjoy a glass of Austrian Sekt as you listen to an enchanting classical concert featuring the works of Strauss and Mozart.

Day 6

Bratislava 🌸

Explore Bratislava's Old Town on a walking tour or visit an underground cellar and taste a selection of wine from some of Slovakia's finest vineyards.

Day 7

Budapest 🌙 🌸

Arrive in Budapest, the capital of Hungary and one of Europe's most diverse and vibrant cities. It's an architectural treasure trove comprising styles from Gothic to Art Nouveau and everything in between. It is also well known for its hot springs and thermal baths, and has a vibrant nightlife scene. Join a guided city tour including a piano concert or discover the city's Jewish heritage. Alternatively, take a guided hike to Buda Hill or journey to nearby Szentendre, known for its museums, galleries and artists.

Day 8

Budapest > UK

Your journey concludes this morning. Depart to Budapest airport for your flight back to the UK.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

Seasonal Departures

In November, the crowds have gone and the air is crisp. Enjoy exclusive experiences and unique moments.

- Concert at the Arsenal Military Museum
- Wachau Valley wine tasting or cycling
- Vienna art tour & Budapest Opera House

Combine this cruise with the following extensions:

- 5 Day Best of Bavaria (BNBU)
 - 4 Day Prague (PNB)
- To explore this itinerary, search with the above code at scenic.cruises

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: NBU

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	April - November 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£2,995	£2,859	£2,724
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£4,190	£3,995	£3,604
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RR, RO)	£5,390	£5,135	£4,879

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.



Charles Bridge, Prague, Czech Republic

Gems of the Danube with Prague

🕒 11 Day river cruise & extension 📍 Prague > Budapest

🌟 22 Scenic Freechoice excursions 📍 1 Scenic Enrich experience 🌙 2 Overnight stays 🌅 3 Late departures



History, legends & local flavours

Begin your journey with four unforgettable days in Prague, strolling across the Charles Bridge and soaking in the city's rich history and striking Gothic architecture before experiencing one of Europe's greatest rivers - The Danube. Interact with locals as you cycle to Danube Island, visit the impressive centuries-old Melk Benedictine Abbey, and discover the vast history of one of Europe's most beautiful cities - Budapest.



To explore this itinerary further, search for PNB at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Day 1-3

UK > Prague

Fly from a choice of 16 UK airports and discover the timeless allure of the ancient city of Prague. Get to know this Gothic city on a three-day extension with luxury accommodation and an expert Scenic Tour Director.

Day 4

Prague > Regensburg

Journey to Regensburg where you will be welcomed on board your Scenic Sace-Ship by your dedicated crew. Raise a glass to the days ahead at this evening's welcome reception.

Day 5

Regensburg

Join a guided walk around historic Regensburg with its Gothic town centre, or take a ferry and sail the Danube Gorge to visit historic Weltenburg Abbey, where you can sample beer from one of the oldest monastic breweries in the world. Alternatively, visit a local brewery in Regensburg to learn about how Bavaria's world-famous beer is produced and sample some of the region's finest brews.

Day 6

Passau > Schlögen

Visit the medieval Czech city of Český Krumlov and discover its World Heritage-listed Old Town or tour Salzburg and explore the birthplace of Mozart and the city backdrop for the film 'The Sound of Music'. Alternatively, discover the highlights of Passau during a walking tour.

Day 7

Melk > Dürnstein

Be guided through Melk's magnificent 18th century Benedictine Abbey or embark on a guided bike ride along the river from Melk to Dürnstein. Alternatively, meet the current owners of Artstetten Castle, once home to Archduke Franz Ferdinand. After cruising through the picturesque Wachau Valley, dock in the quaint town of Dürnstein, where you have ample free time to wander at your leisure. While on board, you can also join an informative talk on the production of schnapps and taste some local varieties.

Day 8

Vienna

Tour Schönbrunn Palace or explore the highlights of Vienna with a local guide. Alternatively, cycle along the river to Danube Island or discover the Belvedere Museum, one of Europe's most stunning baroque landmarks and home to the greatest collection of Austrian and world art.

Scenic Enrich

Be immersed in the luxury of Palais Liechtenstein and enjoy a glass of Austrian Sekt as you listen to an enchanting classical concert featuring the works of Strauss and Mozart.

Day 9

Bratislava

Explore Bratislava's Old Town on a walking tour or visit an underground cellar and taste a selection of wine from some of Slovakia's finest vineyards.

Day 10

Budapest

Arrive in Budapest, the capital of Hungary and one of Europe's most diverse and vibrant cities. Join a guided city tour including a piano concert or discover the city's Jewish heritage. Alternatively, take a guided hike to Buda Hill or journey to nearby Szentendre, known for its museums, galleries and artists.

Day 11

Budapest > UK

Your journey concludes this morning. Depart to Budapest airport for your flight back to the UK.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

Seasonal Departures

In November, the crowds have gone and the air is crisp. Enjoy exclusive experiences and unique moments.

- Concert at the Arsenal Military Museum
- Wachau Valley wine tasting or cycling
- Vienna art tour & Budapest Opera House

Combine this cruise with the following extensions:

- 5 Day Best of Bavaria (BNBU)
To explore this itinerary, search with the above code at scenic.cruises

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: PNB

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	April - November 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£3,970	£3,834	£3,699
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£5,165	£4,970	£4,579
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RR, RO)	£6,365	£6,110	£5,854

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.



Scenic Pearl, Bernkastel, Germany

Romantic Rhine & Moselle

🕒 15 Day river cruise 📍 Amsterdam > Basel

🌸 34 Scenic Freechoice excursions 📍 2 Scenic Enrich experiences 🌙 3 Overnight stays ☀️ 6 Late departures



Picturesque valleys and vines of Europe

Take a fairytale journey through five countries along one of Europe's prettiest cruising stretches. Cruise the spectacular landscapes of the Rhine and Moselle valleys, lined with terraced vineyards and ancient castles. Cycle by the river, taste local delicacies and enjoy a private concert in Trier's Liebfrauenkirche.

To explore this itinerary further, search for AMBL at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Day 1

UK > Amsterdam 

Fly from a choice of 16 UK airports or travel by Eurostar Plus class** to Amsterdam. Join your 5-star Scenic Space-Ship this afternoon and meet your fellow guests over a drink at the welcome reception. With a late departure, venture onshore after dinner to sample some of the Dutch capital's legendary nightlife.

Day 2

Dordrecht  

Enjoy a relaxed morning on board before arriving at one of the oldest cities in the Netherlands, Dordrecht. Choose to admire its picturesque winding canals and heritage buildings on a walking tour. Alternatively, visit the nearby city of Delft, famed for its blue and white pottery, and take a guided tour of a pottery factory. Or travel to the traditional village of Kinderdijk to see its World Heritage-listed windmills, exclusive to Scenic.

Day 3

Veere 

This historic small town set on the Veerse Meer Lake is known as the 'Pearl of Walcheren'. Take a guided tour of the town and its picturesque harbour or visit the engineering marvel that is the Delta Works, a system of dams, locks and levees that protect against flooding. Alternatively, visit a local oyster farm to taste the catch of the day.

Day 4

Antwerp   

Crossing the border into Belgium, you'll dock in Antwerp, the largest city in Flanders and one of the world's most important seaports. Choose a walking tour of this grand city, including the stunning Cathedral of Our Lady, Steen Castle, a medieval fortress and main square lined with extravagant buildings. Or sample two of Belgium's iconic delicacies during a chocolate and beer pairing experience. Alternatively, guests interested in history can visit Fort Breendonk, a former Nazi prison camp preserved as a national memorial.

Scenic Enrich - New for 2027

This evening, learn about the fascinating history of Cleydael Castle, a picture-perfect palace dating back to the 13th century, before an exclusive private concert performed by musicians and singing soloists.

Day 5

Nijmegen 


Arrive in Nijmegen after lunch. The oldest city in the Netherlands, it dates back over 2,000 years. Its large population of university students gives it a lively atmosphere, with many excellent museums, trendy cafes, independent stores and a buzzing nightlife. Choose to visit the Arnhem Airborne Museum, which offers an in-depth account of the WWII Battle of Arnhem. Alternatively, learn about the lives and traditions of ordinary Dutch people through the ages at the Netherlands Open Air Museum featuring historic houses, mills and farms. Or visit Palais Het Loo, the summer home of the Dutch royal family for centuries, famed for its elaborate decor, art collection and grand gardens.

Day 6

Düsseldorf  

Welcome to Germany and the city of Düsseldorf, known for its art scene and fashion industry. Once dubbed 'Little Paris' by Napoleon, it blends the museums, galleries and luxurious shops of the City of Light with a historic old town and unique harbour precinct. Active travellers can follow the banks of the Rhine on two wheels during a guided cycling tour or discover the picturesque Old Town on a walking tour that takes in the Castle Tower, which dates back to the 13th century. Alternatively, learn about Düsseldorf's long tradition of brewing and taste its signature altbier on a walking tour visiting local bars.

Day 7

Sailing day 

Today is a highlight of your journey. Enjoy a full day on board your luxurious Space-Ship as it cruises through the spectacular Moselle Valley. The steep banks are lined with postcard-perfect villages, terraced vineyards, historic half-timbered houses and hilltop castles, making for some of the most charming scenery in Europe. You may also like to use this day to relax in the Salt Therapy Lounge or book in for a spa treatment*. Arrive in Cochem this evening.

Day 8

Cochem > Bernkastel 

Cochem is a medieval gem with a castle perched high above the town. It's also known for being part of the German wine route. A guided walking tour takes you through Cochem's charming streets and includes a visit to Reichsburg Castle. Or hop on an e-bike to cycle along the flat path beside the Moselle River and through the town. After lunch, cruise further along the Moselle to the town of Bernkastel.

Day 9

Bernkastel   

The Moselle Valley is famous for its wine and Bernkastel sits at its centre. You can visit one of the region's top vineyards, learn about the wine making process and sample the best vintages. Alternatively, explore this charming small town on a guided walking tour or take an active hike to the ruins of 13th-century Landshut Castle.

Scenic Enrich

Tonight brings a truly magical experience. Visit the World Heritage-listed Liebfrauenkirche in Trier for a private classical concert. Admire its grand gothic architecture as you listen to a breathtaking performance from a piano trio and the church choir.



Palais Het Loo, The Netherlands

Day 10

Koblenz

One of Germany's oldest cities, Koblenz was founded by the Romans. It is brimming with history, surrounded by beautiful scenery and has a unique blend of French and German cultures. You can discover its wonders on a walking tour or visit the medieval Marksburg Castle. Alternatively, travel to medieval Limburg to walk its cobblestone streets and try Limburger Säcker.

Day 11

Rüdesheim

Cruise through the picturesque Rhine Gorge this morning and relax as you take in landscapes that could have come straight from a fairytale. The stunning 65-kilometre stretch of river is punctuated with a constellation of some 40 hilltop castles and fortresses that span a period of 1,000 years. Disembark this afternoon in Rüdesheim.

Learn about weird and wonderful mechanical musical instruments at Siegfried's Musikkabinett Museum. Alternatively, active travellers may like to catch a cable car to the Niederwald monument and then hike back down.

Day 12

Mannheim

Arrive in Mannheim this morning. From here join an excursion to visit Heidelberg, considered one of the most beautiful cities in Germany. You can choose to take a short orientation tour of the city with some free time or join a more in-depth exploration including a visit to its Renaissance castle. Alternatively, visit the quaint spa town of Bad Dürkheim to learn about its unique history and visit Fitz Ritter winery, where you can meet the ninth-generation winemaker.

Day 13

Strasbourg

Strasbourg is at the heart of the Alsace wine region. A captivating mix of French and German cultures, it has a Gothic cathedral and an Old Town surrounded by a river, with sherbet-coloured, half-timbered houses bordering a complex network of canals.

Choose to visit one of the best vineyards in the region to taste their world-famous Riesling and Pinot Gris. Alternatively, explore the city on a guided walking tour or enjoy a cycling tour along some of the city's 500 kilometres of bike trails, past historic buildings, beautiful parklands and charming canals.

Day 14

Breisach

Breisach is the gateway to Germany's legendary Black Forest. It's also renowned for its excellent food and wine. You may want to join a guided tour to the medieval town of Freiburg, which sits at the edge of this mountainous woodland, to explore its historic centre and taste the local delicacy, Black Forest cake. Alternatively, enjoy a wine tasting at a vineyard in the Kaiserstuhl region, famed for its pinot varietals, or visit the beautiful city of Colmar, considered to be the cultural heart of the Alsace.

Day 15

Basel > UK

Your cruise concludes this morning in Basel. Disembark after breakfast, and transfer to the airport for your flight back to the UK, taking many wonderful memories with you.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: AMBL

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	March - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£5,696	£5,438	£5,181
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£7,965	£7,595	£6,483
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RP, RO)	£9,990	£9,518	£8,575

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. **Included Eurostar is based on a credit up to the value of £500 per person when booking a cruise and rail travel with us at the same time. Eurostar options may operate indirect and require a change of stations, subject to availability. Portage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for more details. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.

To explore this itinerary further, search for AMBL at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Add a luxury land journey, cruise or extension to your river cruise

Romantic Rhine & Moselle with Switzerland

🕒 19 Day river cruise & extension



- Luxury accommodation
- Guided by a Scenic Tour Director
- Two Scenic Freechoice in Bern
- Scenic Enrich after-hours access to Chaplin's World
- Tours in Montreux, Lucerne & Zurich
- Visit Chillon Castle on Lake Geneva
- 18 Breakfasts, 14 lunches and 15 dinners
- Transfers to or from your cruise[§]

Journey Code: AMZU

Amsterdam > Zurich

2027 16*, 21 Apr, 16, 19* Jun, 24* Jul, 01, 04*, 22 Sep, 09* Oct

From £7,816 per person†

Romantic Rhine & Moselle with Bruges

🕒 18 Day river cruise & extension



- Luxurious stays including Dukes Palace† and luxury accommodation in Brussels
- Guided by a Scenic Tour Director
- Two Scenic Freechoice in Bruges - a canal cruise or beer & chocolate tasting
- Walking tours of Bruges and Brussels
- 17 Breakfasts, 13 lunches and 15 dinners
- Transfers to or from your cruise[§]

Journey Code: AMBU

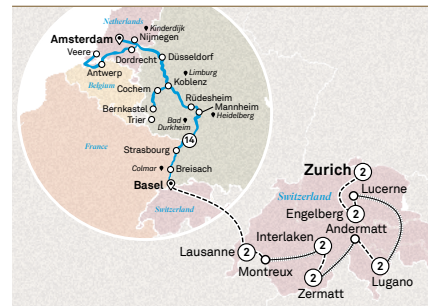
Brussels > Zurich

2027 01, 18* May, 28* Jul, 29 Aug, 08*, 19 Sep

From £7,326 per person†

Romantic Rhine & Moselle with Iconic Switzerland

🕒 27 Day river cruise & land journey



- Enjoy a 13-day tour of Switzerland
- Two Scenic Freechoice in Engelberg
- Four Scenic Enrich including Risotto making & wine tasting in Switzerland
- Golden Pass Express train journey
- Scenic Special Stay in Interlaken
- 26 Breakfasts, 15 lunches and 19 dinners
- Transfers to or from your cruise[§]

Journey Code: SWAB

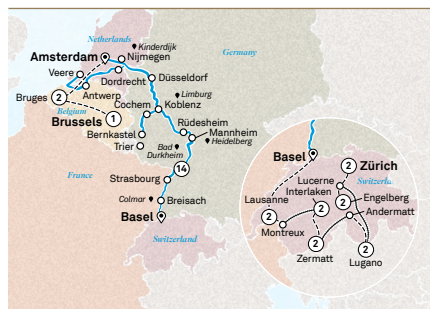
Amsterdam > Zurich

2027 04, 06*, 12 May, 18* Jun, 16*, 28 Jul, 06* Aug, 01 Sep

From £14,871 per person†

Romantic Rhine & Moselle with Switzerland & Belgium

🕒 30 Day river cruise & land journey



- Guided by a Scenic Tour Director
- 38 Scenic Freechoice excursions and three Scenic Enrich experiences
- Golden Pass Express train journey
- Scenic Special Stay at Kempinski Palace Engelberg†
- 29 Breakfasts, 15 lunches and 20 dinners
- Transfers to or from your cruise[§]

Journey Code: SWBZ

Brussels > Zurich

2027 01, 06* May, 16* Jul, 29 Aug

From £14,906 per person†

Romantic Rhine & Moselle with Amsterdam

🕒 17 Day river cruise & extension



- Combine two cruises through six countries
- Over 70 Scenic Freechoice excursions
- Four Scenic Enrich experiences
- Cruise the Rhine Gorge
- Meet the locals on cultural encounters
- Mix of small towns and grand capitals
- All dining and beverages included

Journey Code: ABAA

Budapest > Zurich

2027 18* May, 02 Jun, 26* Oct

From £6,791 per person†

[§]Conditions apply. Please see pages 128-131 for more details. †Cruise operates in reverse. ‡Cruise operates in both directions.



Cochem, Germany

Rhine Highlights

⌚ 8 Day river cruise 📍 Amsterdam > Basel

🌟 16 Scenic Freechoice excursions ❤️ 1 Scenic Enrich experience 🌙 1 Overnight stay ☀️ 4 Late departures



World Heritage-listed waterways await

Experience the wonder of Europe’s most storied river, cruising by over 40 castles that line its banks. Stroll through fairytale villages, pass by local life on e-bike rides, and sip wine in picturesque vineyards. Enjoy a private concert inside Rastatt Palace and marvel at Fabrique des Lumières.



To explore this itinerary further, search for AMBS at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Day 1

UK > Amsterdam

Fly or travel by Eurostar Plus class** from the UK to Amsterdam. Board your luxurious Scenic Space-Ship this afternoon and meet your fellow guests.

Day 2

Amsterdam

Explore Amsterdam on a guided walking tour or head to the outskirts of the city for a cycling tour of the surrounding countryside. Alternatively, admire the picturesque windmills of Schermerhorn and Alkmaar or see the digital art installation at Fabrique des Lumières in a former 19th century gas works.

Day 3

Cologne

Arrive in the 2,000-year-old city of Cologne. Set on the banks of the Rhine, it blends a rich Roman heritage with a vibrant, modern spirit. Its skyline is dominated by the soaring twin spires of its Gothic cathedral, while the old town's colourful houses, lively squares and riverside promenades invite exploration. Today, Cologne is known for its relaxed atmosphere, thriving arts scene and distinctive local culture, from traditional beer halls to contemporary galleries.

Set out on a walking tour of the Old Town, which was restored after suffering extensive damage in WWII. Enjoy a glass of local beer, then some free time to explore the city on your own.

Day 4

Koblenz > Rudesheim

One of Germany's oldest cities, Koblenz was founded by the Romans. You can discover its wonders on a walking tour or visit the town of Cochem and Reichsburg Castle. Alternatively, choose to travel to the medieval city of Limburg to walk its cobblestone streets. This afternoon, cruise through the breathtaking Rhine Gorge where the steep slopes are dotted with ancient castles, hilltop fortresses and lush vineyards.

Day 5

Mannheim >

Rastatt

Join a local guide on a historic tour of Heidelberg and visit its Renaissance castle or take a shorter orientation tour of Heidelberg, followed by free time. Alternatively, visit the wine region of Bad Dürkheim, where you will taste a selection of wines at the famed Fitz-Ritter winery.

Scenic Enrich

Enjoy an evening of grandeur unlike any other with a private concert inside the Baroque Palace of Rastatt. Modelled on the Palace of Versailles, it is one of the most magnificent venues in the region.

Day 6

Strasbourg

Strasbourg is the capital of the Alsace wine region, and a captivating blend of France and Germany. Its storybook old town, crisscrossed by canals and half-timbered houses, reflects centuries of shared heritage, while its grand squares and striking Gothic cathedral lend a sense of scale and history. Today, Strasbourg balances this rich past with a lively, contemporary energy, home to bustling café culture and a renowned culinary scene shaped by both French finesse and German heartiness. Today, you may choose to see the city's most important sites including the Cathedral, Petit France and the Grand Île on a guided tour, or visit one of the region's famed wine villages for a wine tasting in a local cellar. Alternatively, hop on an e-bike and explore the sights of Strasbourg and its surrounds.

Day 7

Breisach > Basel

Dock in Breisach today. Set between the Rhine River and Black Forest, the town was meticulously rebuilt after World War II, complete with its traditional cobbled streets and pastel houses. You can admire the Old Town on a guided walking tour then enjoy a tasting of local sparkling wine. Alternatively, visit the town of Colmar, known as the cultural capital of Alsace, or travel to medieval Freiburg and sample the local specialty, Black Forest cake.

Day 8

Basel > UK

Your journey concludes. Transfer to the airport for your onward journey, taking with you magical memories.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

Seasonal Departures

Cruise in March and November, when the crowds have gone, the air is crisp, and the culture is more intimate. Enjoy exclusive experiences and unique moments. Discover Europe at its most authentic during an ultra-luxury journey at the best value.

Combine this cruise with the following extensions:

- o 5 Day Switzerland (AMSW)
- o 3 Day Paris (PAMB)
- o 3 Day Amsterdam (AAZA)

To explore this itinerary, search with the above code at scenic.cruises

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: AMBS

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	March - November 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
			Flights Included*
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£3,245	£3,097	£2,474
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£4,440	£4,232	£3,067
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RP, RO)	£5,640	£5,372	£5,104

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. **Included Eurostar is based on a credit up to the value of £500 per person when booking a cruise and rail travel with us at the same time. Eurostar options may operate indirect and require a change of stations, subject to availability. Portage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for more details. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.



Chapel Bridge, Lucerne, Switzerland

Rhine Highlights with Switzerland

🕒 12 Day river cruise & extension 📍 Amsterdam > Zurich

🎨 18 Scenic Freechoice excursions 📍 2 Scenic Enrich experience 🌙 1 Overnight stay 🌞 4 Late departures




World Heritage-listed waterways await

Discover the fairytale castles, striking landscapes and medieval towns of the Rhine, gaining insight into the daily life of locals who call the banks of this river home. Marvel at Fabrique des Lumières, a breathtaking digital art installation in a 19th century gasworks, and enjoy a private concert inside the Baroque Rastatt Palace, exclusive to Scenic guests. Then, discover the majesty of the Swiss Alps on a five-day journey through Switzerland, where luxury accommodation, included transfers and a Scenic Tour Director make for seamless exploration.

To explore this itinerary further, search for AMSW at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.com)

Day 1

UK > Amsterdam 

Fly or travel by Eurostar Plus class** from the UK to Amsterdam. Board your luxurious Scenic Space-Ship this afternoon and meet your fellow guests.

Day 2

Amsterdam 

Explore Amsterdam on a guided walking tour or head to the outskirts of the city for a cycling tour of the surrounding countryside. Alternatively, admire the picturesque windmills of Schermerhorn and Alkmaar or see the digital art installation at Fabrique des Lumières in a former 19th century gas works.


Day 3

Cologne 

Arrive in the 2,000-year-old city of Cologne. Set on the banks of the Rhine, it blends a rich Roman heritage with a vibrant, modern spirit. Its skyline is dominated by the soaring twin spires of its Gothic cathedral, while the old town's colourful houses, lively squares and riverside promenades invite exploration.

Set out on a walking tour of the Old Town, which was restored after suffering extensive damage in WWII. Enjoy a glass of local beer, then some free time to explore the city on your own.

Day 4

Koblenz > Rudesheim 

Discover the Roman wonders of Koblenz on a walking tour or visit the town of Cochem and Reichsburg Castle. Alternatively, choose to travel to the medieval city of Limburg to walk its cobblestone streets. This afternoon, cruise through the breathtaking Rhine Gorge where the steep slopes are dotted with ancient castles, hilltop fortresses and lush vineyards.

Day 5


Mannheim > Rastatt 

Join a local guide on a historic tour of Heidelberg and visit its Renaissance castle or take a shorter orientation tour of Heidelberg, followed by free time. Alternatively, visit the wine region of Bad Dürkheim, where you will taste a selection of wines at the famed Fitz-Ritter winery.

Scenic Enrich

Enjoy an evening of grandeur unlike any other with a private concert inside the Baroque Palace of Rastatt. Modelled on the Palace of Versailles, it is one of the most magnificent venues in the region.


Day 6

Strasbourg 

Strasbourg is the capital of the Alsace wine region and blends French and German heritage. Its picturesque old town, lined with canals and half-timbered houses, is rich in history, while its Gothic cathedral, lively cafés and celebrated culinary scene give the city a vibrant modern charm.

Today you may choose to see the city's most important sites including the Cathedral, Petit France and the Grand Île on a guided tour, or visit one of the region's famed wine villages for a wine tasting in a local cellar. Alternatively, hop on an e-bike and explore the sights of Strasbourg and its surrounds.

Day 7

Breisach > Basel 

Dock in Breisach today. Set between the Rhine River and Black Forest, the town was meticulously rebuilt after World War II, complete with its traditional cobbled streets and pastel houses. You can admire the Old Town on a guided walking tour then enjoy a tasting of local sparkling wine. Alternatively, visit the town of Colmar, known as the cultural capital of Alsace, or travel to medieval Freiburg and sample the local specialty, Black Forest cake.

Day 8

Basel > Montreux

Your river cruise concludes this morning. Transfer to Montreux, where your handcrafted extension begins. Take a short orientation tour before checking in to your luxury hotel.

Day 9


Montreux 

Today, visit the 11th-century Chillon Castle on the shore of Lake Geneva.

Scenic Enrich

This evening, enjoy an exclusive after-hours visit to Chaplin's World, dedicated to legendary film star Charlie Chaplin.

Day 10

Montreux > Bern 

Explore World Heritage-listed Bern on a walking tour or enjoy a tasting of famed Swiss chocolate.

Day 11

Bern > Lucerne > Zurich

Take a guided walking tour of Lucerne, one of the most charming cities in Switzerland. Continue on to Zurich, the nation's largest city. Explore on a tour then check in for your final night's stay.

Day 12

Zurich > UK

Your journey concludes today. Transfer to the airport for your onward journey, taking with you magical memories.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

Combine this cruise with the following extensions:

- 3 Day Paris (PAMB)
 - 3 Day Amsterdam (AAZA)
- To explore this itinerary, search with the above code at scenic.cruises

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: AMSW

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	April - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£6,110	£5,992	£5,658
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£7,305	£7,057	£6,462
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RP, RO)	£8,505	£8,197	£7,889

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. **Included Eurostar is based on a credit up to the value of £500 per person when booking a cruise and rail travel with us at the same time. Eurostar options may operate indirect and require a change of stations, subject to availability. Portage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for more details. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.



Burg Eltz, Germany

Castles & Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle

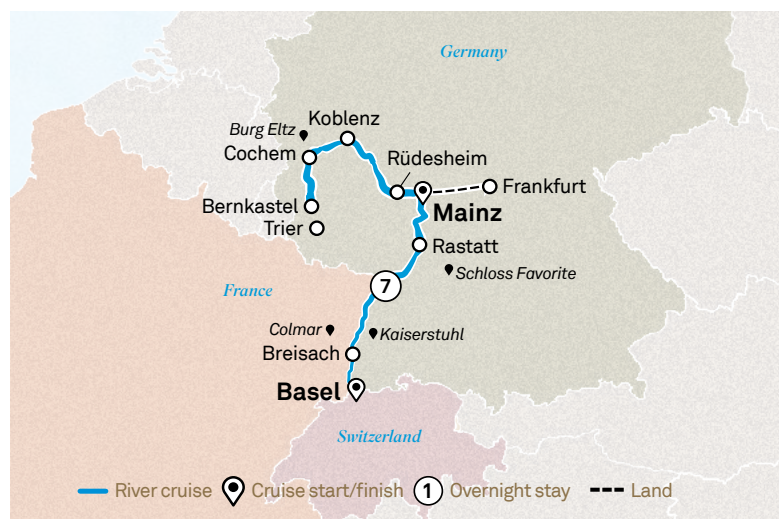
🕒 8 Day river cruise 📍 Frankfurt > Basel

🌿 19 Scenic Freechoice excursions 🍷 1 Scenic Enrich experience 🌙 1 Overnight stay 🌞 2 Late departures



Admire vineyards as you pass by

Cruise the Rhine and Moselle rivers, past lush vineyards, ancient castles and postcard-perfect villages. Discover the beauty of medieval towns, marvel at grand palaces, and taste the region's wines. You'll also enjoy an exclusive private concert in Trier's Liebfrauenkirche.



To explore this itinerary further, search for GSMB at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Day 1

UK > Frankfurt > Mainz 

Fly from a choice of 16 UK airports to Frankfurt before transferring to your 5-star Scenic Space-Ship, your home for the next eight days. Meet your fellow guests and raise a glass to the start of a wonderful journey.

Day 2

Koblenz 

One of the oldest cities in Germany, Koblenz was built by the Romans 2,000 years ago and sits at the junction of the Rhine and Moselle rivers. Choose to take a walking or cycling tour of the town. Alternatively, visit Burg Eltz, considered one of the most magical castles in Germany, or travel to the pretty medieval village of Limburg.

Day 3

Bernkastel   

The picturesque town of Bernkastel is at the heart of the Moselle wine region. Take a tour of the town to admire its beautifully preserved medieval buildings or visit a local winery for a tasting of their signature variety, Riesling. Alternatively, active travellers can hike to the ruins of Landshut Castle, dating back to the 13th century. Enjoy free time to explore this afternoon.

Scenic Enrich

Tonight brings a truly magical experience. Visit the World Heritage-listed Liebfrauenkirche in Trier, for a private classical concert. Admire its grand Gothic architecture as you listen to a breathtaking performance from a piano trio and the church choir.

Day 4

Cochem > Koblenz 

A medieval gem on the banks of the Moselle, Cochem is filled with charming half-timbered houses and cobbled squares, with the grand Reichsburg Castle perched high above it. Choose to spend the morning exploring this traditional German town on foot or hop on an e-bike to cycle the flat paths beside the river and into town.

Day 5

Rüdesheim 

Relax on board this morning as you cruise gently through the beautiful landscapes of the Rhine Valley. This afternoon, disembark in Rüdesheim, a pretty town surrounded by steep vineyards that have been cultivating wine for more than two millennia. Active travellers can catch a cable car to the Niederwald monument and then hike through rolling vineyards back to town. Or learn about weird and wonderful mechanical musical instruments at Siegfried's Musikkabinett Museum.

Day 6

Rastatt 

Arrive in Rastatt this afternoon. Set on the northern edge of the Black Forest region, Rastatt has a well-preserved Baroque centre, an abundance of green spaces, two iconic palaces, and a vibrant modern arts and theatre scene. Join a tour to the elegant spa town of Baden-Baden or visit Strasbourg, known for its unique mix of French and German culture. Alternatively, military buffs will enjoy a tour of the fortifications of the Maginot Line, built by the French during WWII, or soak in the opulence of Schloss Favorite, Germany's oldest porcelain palace.

Day 7

Breisach 

Breisach is the gateway to Germany's legendary Black Forest and a renowned food and wine destination, sharing a border with the Alsace. Join a guided tour to the medieval town of Freiburg or visit Colmar, a beautiful city that's considered the cultural heart of the Alsace region. Alternatively, enjoy a wine tasting in the Kaiserstuhl region or step back to the Middle Ages on a tour of Château du Haut-Kœnigsbourg.



Day 8

Basel > UK

Your cruise concludes this morning in Basel. Disembark and transfer to the airport taking with you lifelong memories of a remarkable journey.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

Combine this cruise with the following extensions:

-  5 Day Switzerland (GSMS)
-  4 Day Berlin (GSBZ)

To explore this itinerary, search with the above code at scenic.cruises

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: GSMB

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	April - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£3,945	£3,762	£3,579
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£5,140	£4,897	£4,411
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RP, RO)	£6,340	£6,037	£5,734

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.



Keukenhof Gardens, The Netherlands

Windmills, Tulips & Belgian Delights

⌚ 8 Day river cruise 📍 Amsterdam > Amsterdam

🌄 18 Scenic Freechoice excursions ❤️ 1 Scenic Enrich experience 🌙 3 Overnight stays 🌅 1 Late departure



Capture the colours of spring

See the Netherlands in bloom on this springtime cruise. Visit Keukenhof Gardens, bursting with millions of tulips. Taste Dutch cheeses, spot windmills, eat oysters fresh from the North Sea and step into an immersive digital art installation.



To explore this itinerary further, search for TUA at scenic.cruises

Day 1

UK > Amsterdam

Fly or travel by Eurostar Plus class** from the UK to Amsterdam, the Dutch capital and the 'Venice of the North'. Board your 5-star Scenic Space-Ship and raise a glass to the start of a colourful spring journey.

Day 2

Dordrecht

Enjoy a relaxed morning on board before arriving in Dordrecht. One of the oldest cities in Holland, it dates back to the 11th century. Choose to explore its picturesque streets and canals on a walking tour or visit nearby Delft, famed for its pottery. To see windmills, visit Kinderdijk by coach or e-bike.

Day 3

Veere

The 13th-century town of Veere is considered one of the prettiest in the Netherlands and known as the 'Pearl of Walcheren'. Look for the unique Schotse Huizen (Scottish Houses) that represent its strong history of trade with Scotland. Learn more about the town on a guided tour or visit the Delta Works, an engineering marvel of dams, locks and levees. On board later today, savour locally grown oysters.

Day 4

Antwerp

Crossing the border this morning, you'll dock in Antwerp, Belgium's second city and one of the world's most important seaports. It is famed for its vibrant fashion, entertainment and culinary scenes, and is considered the diamond capital of the world. Its historic centre reveals a wealth of architectural splendour, from ornate guild houses to a magnificent cathedral, as well as lively squares and café-lined streets. Today, Antwerp blends its rich mercantile heritage with a creative, forward-looking spirit, offering a dynamic mix of culture, design and distinctly Belgian charm.

Choose to explore it on a walking tour, visit the historic city of Ghent or indulge in a beer and chocolate tasting.

Day 5

Arnhem

The city of Arnhem played an important role in World War II and the campaign ultimately helped bring about the end of the conflict. You can learn more about its military prestige at the Arnhem Airborne Museum. Alternatively, step into traditional Dutch life at the Netherlands Open Air Museum or marvel at the elaborate Palais Het Loo. Later, enjoy an engaging tulip lecture on board.

Day 6

Hoorn > Amsterdam

Spend the morning in Hoorn, a prosperous trading centre from the Middle Ages to the 17th century and once a bustling Dutch East India Company port. Its rich maritime heritage is reflected in its charming harbour, historic warehouses and elegant merchant houses that line the waterfront. Cobble streets, leafy squares and traditional Dutch architecture create a relaxed, small-town atmosphere, while museums and monuments offer insight into its seafaring past. Today, Hoorn retains its historic character, blending quiet charm with a deep connection to the Netherlands' Golden Age. Choose a guided walking or cycling tour. Or learn more about Dutch cuisine on a visit to a cheese farm or during an apple pie cooking class. This afternoon cruise to Amsterdam where a once-in-a-lifetime experience awaits you.

Scenic Enrich

Experience an exclusive after-hours visit to the immersive digital art installation Fabrique des Lumières. Masterpieces from world-renowned artists are projected onto the walls of a former 19th-century gas works.

Day 7

Amsterdam

Today is a celebration of spring. Join an excursion to the legendary Keukenhof Gardens, home to the nation's most magnificent array of tulips. This is one of the most magical gardens in the world, seen at its most colourful moment. Return to Amsterdam this afternoon for free time to explore the city. Set around a network of picturesque canals, Amsterdam combines historic charm with a relaxed, cosmopolitan atmosphere. Its narrow gabled houses, vibrant neighbourhoods and waterside cafés create an inviting backdrop for wandering, while world-class museums and a thriving creative scene reflect its cultural richness. Whether strolling along the canals or discovering hidden courtyards, the city offers a distinctive blend of heritage and contemporary Dutch life.

Day 8

Amsterdam > UK

Your river cruise concludes this morning. Transfer to the airport for your onward journey, taking with you magical memories.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

Combine this cruise with the following extensions:

- 3 Day Amsterdam (TAAM)
- 4 Day Bruges (TUAB)

To explore this itinerary, search with the above code at scenic.cruises

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: TUAA

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	April 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£3,695	£3,524	£3,354
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£4,890	£4,660	£4,199
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RR, RO)	£6,090	£5,800	£5,509

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. **Included Eurostar is based on a credit up to the value of £500 per person when booking a cruise and rail travel with us at the same time. Eurostar options may operate indirect and require a change of stations, subject to availability. Portage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for more details. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.



Iron Gates, Romania

Lower Danube Discovery

🕒 16 Day river cruise & extension 📍 Budapest > Bucharest

🌐 33 Scenic Freechoice excursions 🎧 2 Scenic Enrich experiences 🌙 4 Overnight stays 🌞 6 Late departures



Explore a path less travelled

Travel through six countries and numerous cultures as you discover the mysteries behind the Iron Curtain. This journey is filled with authentic encounters and deep connections to place, from lunch with a local family to cooking demonstrations and forest hikes.



To explore this itinerary further, search for VIBU at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Day 1

UK > Budapest 


Fly from the UK to Budapest, the capital of Hungary and one of Europe's oldest and most picturesque cities. Board your luxurious 5-star Scenic Space-Ship and raise a glass to the days ahead at the welcome reception.

Day 2

Bratislava  

Slovakia's capital, Bratislava is a modern multicultural metropolis with an intriguing history. Choose a walking tour of the Old Town, learn about its Communist history or meet a local family over coffee and cake.

Day 3

Bratislava > Budapest 

Cruise back to Budapest today.

Scenic Enrich

Tonight, visit the Baroque Gödöllő Royal Palace, for a private classical concert.

Day 4

Budapest  

Budapest is an architectural treasure trove comprising styles from Gothic to Art Nouveau. Choose a Communist history or Jewish culture tour, or hike World Heritage-listed Buda Hill. Alternatively, taste wine in Etyek or visit Brunszvik Castle, a favourite retreat of Beethoven.

Day 5

Ordas > Mohács  



Arrive in Hungary's Great Plain region. Choose to learn about the local handicrafts of needlework and embroidery or enjoy a traditional Puszta horse show in the 2,000-year-old agricultural town of Kalocsa.

Day 6

Mohács > Vukovar  

Mohács was the site of a 16th-century battle which led to the destruction of the Hungarian monarchy. Explore its rich multicultural heritage or visit the nearby village of Pécs. Alternatively, go wine tasting in Villány.

Day 7

Vukovar  

Learn why it is called the 'Hero Town', for its courageous defence during the War of Independence, or visit nearby Osijek. Alternatively, enjoy wine tasting at family-owned wineries in Baranja. Later, have lunch at the home of a local family.

Day 8

Novi Sad  

Novi Sad, Serbia, is a lively and ethnically diverse place of music, art and liberal freedoms. Choose a walking tour of the city, explore the Petrovaradin Fortress or hike through the Fruška Gora National Park. Alternatively, enjoy a cooking demonstration and tasting.

Day 9


Belgrade   

One of the oldest capitals in Europe, Belgrade has been rebuilt almost 40 times. Choose to explore by bike, foot or coach, or sample cakes at a local bakery.

Scenic Enrich

Be moved by a private concert from the church choir in the crypt of the St. Sava Orthodox Church.

Day 10

Golubac > Donji Milanovac 

Visit Golubac Fortress, hike through Djerdap National Park, or visit the Lepenski Vir archaeological site. This afternoon, cruise through the magnificent gorges of the Iron Gates.

Day 11

Vidin 

Take an active hike to Belogradchik Fortress or a walking tour to discover Vidin's legacy of tolerance. Alternatively, go wine tasting or enjoy an interactive cooking class.

Day 12

Rousse

Explore Rousse, often called 'Little Vienna', and learn about its history on a guided tour.

Day 13

Silistra  

The Bulgarian town of Silistra has changed hands many times over the centuries. Choose a walking tour of Silistra Fort or visit Alfatar village to meet the locals.

Day 14

Constanța 

Tour the Black Sea port of Constanța, which dates back to 600BC.

Day 15

Constanța > Bucharest

Disembark and travel to Bucharest. Once called the 'Paris of the East', WWII changed the face of the city. Discover its story on a guided coach tour. Enjoy a farewell dinner and luxury hotel stay.

Day 16

Bucharest > UK

Your journey concludes this morning. Transfer to the airport for your journey home.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

Combine this cruise with the following extensions:

- 7 Day Turkey (VBIS)
- 5 Day Transylvania (VBTR)
- 3 Day Vienna (VVIB)

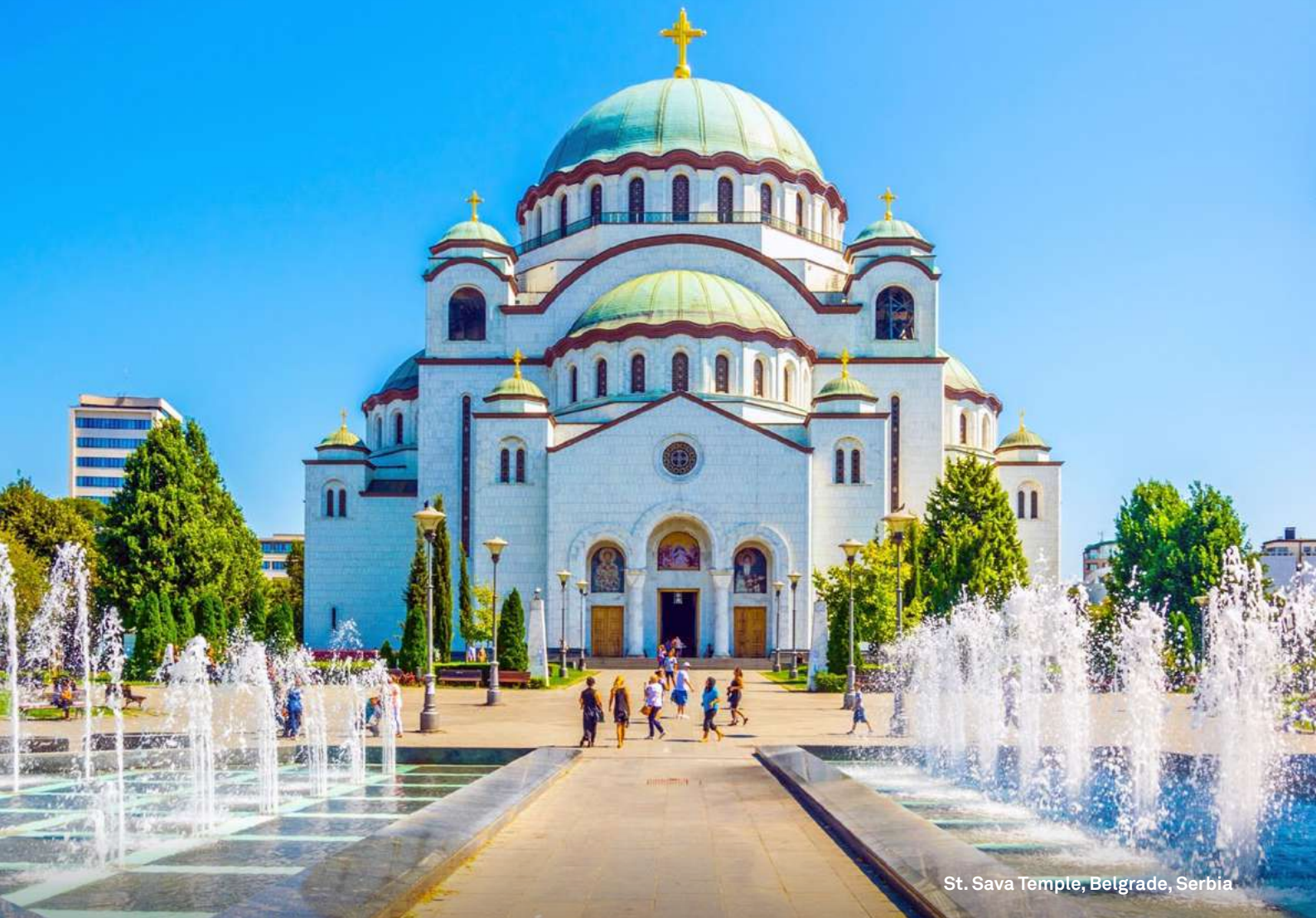
To explore this itinerary, search with the above code at scenic.cruises

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: VIBU

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	March - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£5,895	£5,628	£5,147
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£8,165	£7,785	£6,719
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RR, RO)	£10,190	£9,708	£9,227

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.



St. Sava Temple, Belgrade, Serbia

Eastern Europe & Balkans Unveiled with Budapest

🕒 11 Day river cruise & extension 📍 Budapest > Bucharest

🌐 21 Scenic Freechoice excursions 📍 2 Scenic Enrich experiences 🌞 4 Late departures



Venture behind the Iron Curtain

Take a fascinating journey along the Lower Danube. Meet the locals and learn what it was like to grow up behind the Iron Curtain. Visit tiny villages and grand palaces, cruise through the dramatic Iron Gates.



To explore this itinerary further, search for BUBC at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Day 1-2

UK > Budapest 

Fly from a choice of 16 UK airports and delve into the treasures of Budapest. Get to know this remarkable capital on a three-day extension with luxury accommodation and an expert Scenic Tour Director.

Budapest is a captivating capital divided by the Danube, where the historic hills of Buda meet the grand boulevards of Pest. Rich in architectural splendour and thermal traditions, the city offers a striking mix of ornate landmarks, riverside views and vibrant neighbourhoods full of character. Its cafés, markets and cultural venues reflect a lively Central European spirit, while its UNESCO-listed riverfront showcases some of its most iconic sights. Beyond the city, there is also the opportunity to savour local flavours at the market, visit Brunszvik Castle or explore the Etyek wine region.

Day 3

Budapest

This afternoon, you'll board your luxurious Scenic Space-Ship. Meet your fellow guests and raise a glass to the start of a wonderful journey.

9 Day Budapest > Bucharest guests join today
(Tour code: BUBU)

Day 4

Mohács  

Mohács was the site of a 16th-century battle which led to the destruction of the Hungarian monarchy. Today, this small riverside town is a peaceful and welcoming place, known for its strong cultural identity and traditions. Famous for its vibrant folk heritage, and blending poignant history with living tradition, the town offers a quiet yet culturally rich glimpse into Hungary's past and present.

Choose to learn about its multicultural heritage on a guided tour or explore Pecs. Alternatively, enjoy a tasting in the Villány wine region.

Day 5

Vukovar  

Known as 'The Hero Town', Vukovar is famed for its fierce defence during the Croatian War of Independence. Set at the confluence of the Danube and Vuka rivers, it is a town marked by resilience, remembrance and renewal. Today, Vukovar blends its powerful modern history with a quiet riverside charm. Its streets feature a mix of restored historic buildings and contemporary architecture, while memorials and museums provide insight into its recent past. Surrounded by gentle landscapes and vineyards, the town also reflects a slower, more pastoral side of eastern Croatia, offering a poignant but peaceful stop along the river. Discover more of this heritage on a guided tour. Alternatively, visit the Baranja wine region or Osijek, home to many Baroque buildings. Later, join a Croatian family in their home for lunch and learn about their lives.

Day 6

Belgrade   

The capital of Serbia, Belgrade has stood at the crossroads between the Austro-Hungarian and Ottoman empires for centuries. This long and complex history is reflected in its diverse architecture, where grand Austro-Hungarian buildings sit alongside Ottoman influences and modern developments. The city combines a dramatic riverside setting with a famously vibrant energy. Its historic fortress overlooks the waterways, while lively pedestrian streets, cafés and cultural venues give Belgrade a unique dynamism. Choose to explore on a walking or coach tour, or try the cakes at one of the city's beloved bakeries. More active guests can cycle along the Danube.

Scenic Enrich

Visit St. Sava Temple, the largest orthodox temple in the Balkans, and enjoy a private concert from the church choir in the fresco-lined crypt.

Day 7

Cruising Day

Cruise through the spectacular scenery of the Iron Gates, a dramatic gorge on the Danube River, forming a natural border between Romania and Serbia. Carved through the Carpathian and Balkan Mountains, one of its most iconic sights is the colossal rock carving of King Decebalus, the last ruler of Dacia, dramatically set into the cliffs above the river on the Romanian side. This modern monument pays tribute to the region's ancient history and adds a striking focal point to the already impressive scenery.



Osijek, Croatia



Bucharest, Romania

Day 8

Svishtov > Rousse  

From the Bulgarian town of Svishtov you can visit Veliko Tarnovo. Known as the City of the Kings, it is one of Bulgaria's most historic and picturesque cities, dramatically set across a series of hills above the Yantra River.


Alternatively, stay on board to cruise to Rousse, where you can take a walking tour, exploring local life in Bulgaria. Set on the banks of the Danube, the city flourished in the late 19th and early 20th centuries, a legacy reflected in its grand boulevards, ornate façades and spacious squares.

Day 9

Silistra 

Keen historians can take an active walk to Silistra's 19th-century fort, a well-preserved example of Ottoman military architecture, set in a strategic position overlooking the Danube. The fortress played an important defensive role in the region and, today, its ramparts and restored structures provide an awe-inspiring setting for exploration, with views across the river and surrounding landscapes. Alternatively, travel to Sveshtari to explore its Thracian heritage, or visit the village of Alfatar and a local school – only with Scenic.

Day 10

Giurgiu > Bucharest 

Farewell your Scenic Space-Ship and transfer to Bucharest.

The Romanian capital is a unique mix of Art Nouveau and Brutalist-era architecture, reflecting the city's layered history and periods of rapid transformation. Grand Belle Époque buildings sit alongside wide boulevards and imposing civic structures, retaining an elegant charm in its historic centre, with tree-lined avenues, lively cafés and restored old town streets.

Join an orientation tour, then visit Ceausescu's Spring Palace, the former home of the Communist dictator, or learn about Romanian heritage at the Village Open Air Museum.

Day 11

Bucharest > UK

Your journey concludes today. Disembark and transfer to the airport for your flight home, taking with you a lifetime of memories.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: BUBC

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	April - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included [†]	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£5,100	£4,887	£4,588
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£6,295	£6,022	£5,367
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RP, RO)	£7,495	£7,162	£6,829

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. †Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit [scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions](https://www.scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions). E&OE.

To explore this itinerary further, search for BUBC at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Add a luxury land journey, cruise or extension to your river cruise

Eastern Europe & Balkans Unveiled

9 Day river cruise



- Overnight stay in Bucharest
- Guided by a Scenic Cruise Director
- Visit the village of Alfator and meet the residents
- Scenic Enrich at St. Sava Church
- All dining and beverages included
- Transfers to and from your cruise

Journey Code: BUBU

Budapest > Bucharest

2027 9, 15*, 20, 26* Apr, 7, 13* Jun, 11, 17* Oct

From £4,033 per person†

Eastern Europe & Balkans Unveiled with Transylvania & Budapest

15 Day river cruise & extension



- Luxury accommodation
- Guided by a Scenic Tour Director
- Two Scenic Freechoice in Budapest
- Two Scenic Freechoice in Sighisoara
- 12 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 9 dinners
- Transfers to and from your cruise

Journey Code: BBTR

Budapest > Bucharest

2027 11*, 18, 22* Apr, 5, 9* Jun, 9, 13* Oct

From £5,662 per person†

Eastern Europe with Balkans Unveiled with Turkey & Budapest

17 Day river cruise & extension



- Overnight stay in Bucharest and Budapest
- Guided by a Scenic Tour Director
- Guided tours of Istanbul, Canakkale and Gallipoli
- Two Scenic Freechoice in Budapest
- 15 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 10 dinners
- Transfers to and from your cruise

Journey Code: BUIS

Budapest > Istanbul

2027 9*, 18 Apr, 5, 7* Jun, 9 Oct

From £7,178 per person†

Eastern Europe & Balkans Unveiled with Turkey

15 Day river cruise & extension



- Luxury accommodation
- Guided by a Scenic Tour Director
- Ferry through the Dardanelles Strait
- Guided tours of Istanbul, Canakkale and Gallipoli
- 14 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 10 dinners
- Transfers to and from your cruise

Journey Code: BUBI

Budapest > Istanbul

2027 11*, 18, 22* Apr, 5, 9* Jun, 9, 13* Oct

From £6,623 per person†

Eastern Europe with Balkans Unveiled with Transylvania

13 Day river cruise & extension



- Luxury accommodation
- Guided by a Scenic Tour Director
- Tour of the famous Bran Castle in Transylvania
- Two Scenic Freechoice in Sighisoara
- 11 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 9 dinners
- Transfers to and from your cruise

Journey Code: BCTR

Budapest > Bucharest

2027 11*, 20, 22* Apr, 7, 9* Jun, 11, 13* Oct

From £5,063 per person†

†Conditions apply. Please see pages 128-131 for more details. *Cruise operates in reverse. ^Cruise operates in both directions.

Delights of the Rhine & Danube wine & culinary cruises

Uncover Central Europe's rich traditions by tasting your way along the Rhine and Danube. Roll dumplings in Bratislava, sample the Reislings of the Rhine and discover the stories of secret family recipes that have been handed down through the generations.



For full pricing and
dates, [CLICK HERE](#)

Wine Tasting, Moselle Valley, Germany



Scenic Jasper, Wachau Valley, Austria

Tastes of the Danube - A Wine Cruise

⌚ 8 Day river cruise 📍 Budapest > Munich



Wine stories of the Danube

Gain a new perspective on the Danube through its diverse wine regions. Admire beautiful terraced vineyards and learn about the exceptional terroir of the Wachau Valley. Discover little-known wine regions in Hungary and Slovakia. Experience authentic local wine culture and a kaleidoscope of flavours.

Curated cellar encounters

Etyek wine region

Visit the 'Vineyard of Budapest', a small wine region known for its crisp aromatic whites and sparkling wine. Experience the unique blend of wine, culture and natural beauty.



Carpathian wine route

Discover 3,000 years of wine making heritage in Slovakia. Visit a local winery in the Carpathian region to sample their cool climate red, white and sparkling wines.



Klosterneuburg Abbey

Visit Austria's oldest wine estate, which has been producing wine for 900 years. Explore the serene halls and magnificent Imperial Apartments, before a guided tasting inside the historic winery.



2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: NBU

For full pricing and dates, [CLICK HERE](#)

May & June 2027

	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£4,695	£4,474	£4,254
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£5,890	£5,610	£5,049
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RP, RO)	£7,090	£6,750	£6,409

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.

To book call 0161 516 1614 | Visit scenic.cruises | Contact your local travel agent



Strasbourg, France

Tastes of the Rhine - A Wine Cruise

⌚ 8 Day river cruise 📍 Amsterdam > Basel



The home of Riesling

Go deep into the heart of the Rhine's best wine regions on a cruise curated for connoisseurs of Riesling. Sip aromatic whites in Alsace, crisp sparklings in the Middle Rhine, and the iconic Rieslings of the Rheingau and Moselle Valley. Visit family-run wineries and hear the stories that have shaped each vintage.

Local vintners sharing their passion

Schloss Johannisberg

Visit the birthplace of Riesling and explore Schloss Johannisberg's 1,200 years of wine growing history. Savour the legendary wines made from this noble grape.



On board lecture & tasting

A local wine expert will join you on board for an engaging and informative lecture about viticulture along the Rhine, followed by a wine tasting.



Fitz-Ritter estate

Discover the essence of Riesling at ninth-generation family-owned vineyard Fitz-Ritter in Bad Dürkheim. Only with Scenic, be guided around the vineyard before enjoying a tasting.



2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS		Journey code: AMBS		
For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	July & August 2027			
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*	
		Flights Included*		
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)	
Standard Suites (E)	£4,345	£4,142	£3,857	
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£5,540	£5,277	£4,646	
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RP, RO)	£6,740	£6,417	£6,094	

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.

To book call 0161 516 1614 | Visit scenic.cruises | Contact your local travel agent



Wine tasting, Scenic Space-Ship

Tastes of the Danube - A Culinary Cruise

🕒 10 Day river cruise 📍 Munich > Budapest



The delicious Danube

Get a taste of the gourmet diversity of four nations along the Danube with cooking classes, wine tasting, brewery tours and curated dinners. Savour coffee and cake at Bratislava's famed Kormuth Bakerai. With more time in port, you can follow your passions, discover decadent flavours and embrace culinary heritage.

Authentic flavours of Central Europe

Hungarian culinary market

Explore Budapest's Grand Central Market, a treasure trove of Hungarian flavours. Sample local specialties and hear stories of the city's food culture and rich traditions.



Ancestry of the Kitchen

One of the best ways to get to know a culture is through its cuisine. Choose from four interactive cooking demonstrations from Linzer Torte to Slovakian Bryndza Pierogi.



Bavarian dinner with ales

Enjoy a traditional Bavarian dinner on board. Dine on authentic dishes like schweinshaxe (pork knuckle) and weißwurst (white sausage), paired with the beers the region is famous for.



2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: GHMB

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	May & September 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£5,645	£5,378	£4,843
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£7,105	£6,765	£5,744
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RP, RO)	£8,405	£8,000	£7,595

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.

To book call 0161 516 1614 | Visit [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises) | Contact your local travel agent

*Discover the magic of
the festive season*



Stroll beneath twinkling lights in charming Christmas markets, savour the glühwein-scented air, browse handcrafted ornaments in wooden stalls and see centuries-old traditions come alive. This is the perfect way to celebrate the most enchanting time of the year.



Heidelberg, Germany



Christmas Market, Vienna, Austria

Christmas Markets

🕒 15 Day river cruise 📍 Budapest > Amsterdam

🗺️ 22 Scenic Freechoice excursions 📖 1 Scenic Enrich experience 🌙 3 Overnight stays 🌅 3 Late departures



Experience Europe's most beloved Christmas traditions

From Santa Claus to Christmas trees and exchanging gifts, many of our most treasured traditions began in Europe. Experience how festive customs transform as you cruise along the Rhine, Main and Danube rivers.



To explore this itinerary further, search for CHMA at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Day 1

UK > Budapest 🌙

Fly from a choice of 16 UK airports to Budapest, where you'll board your Scenic Space-Ship. Meet your fellow guests and toast to a magical festive journey.

Day 2

Budapest 🌙

The Hungarian capital comes alive at Christmas. Choose to tour the city by coach and spend time at the Christmas markets or join an active hike to Buda Hill. Alternatively, visit the Hospital in the Rock.

Day 3

Vienna 🌙🌙

Relax on board this morning as you cruise to Vienna.

Scenic Enrich

Be immersed in the luxury of Palais Liechtenstein as you enjoy an enchanting classical concert featuring the works of Strauss and Mozart.

Day 4

Vienna 🌙🌙

Today, choose to explore Schönbrunn Palace or the Kunsthistorisches Museum. Alternatively, take a guided tour of the city or visit the Slovakian capital, Bratislava. Enjoy free time to visit the Christmas markets.

Day 5

Krems > Dürnstein 🌙

Dock in the small town of Krems where you can visit Christmas markets, explore Göttweig Abbey, cycle through the Wachau Valley or go wine tasting. Later, cruise to Dürnstein.

Day 6

Passau 🌙

Feel the festive spirit in Passau and discover the city's historic centre and Christmas markets. Alternatively, visit Český Krumlov or Salzburg.

Day 7

Regensburg 🌙

World Heritage-listed Regensburg is one of the few German cities to survive WWII unscathed. It's also home to beautiful Christmas markets. Join a walking tour or visit Thurn und Taxis Palace.

Day 8

Nuremberg 🌙

Bavaria's second city has one of the oldest Christmas markets. Today, join a walking tour of the Old Town, learn about the city's WWII history or visit the castle district and city walls.

Day 9

Bamberg

Cruise to Bamberg this afternoon. Join a guided tour to explore the World Heritage-listed Old Town and the Christmas markets and perhaps sample traditional German treats like gingerbread, bratwurst and mulled wine.

Day 10

Würzburg 🌙🌙

Journey along the Romantic Road to Rothenburg and its 500-year-old Christmas markets. Alternatively, stay in Würzburg to tour its Baroque palace and soak up the city's festive atmosphere.

Day 11

Wertheim > Miltenberg

Visit the charming town of Wertheim, then transfer by coach to Miltenberg for a guided tour.

Day 12

Rüdesheim 🌙

Today visit Rüdesheim. Marvel at the instruments of Siegfried's Musikkabinett Museum. Then explore the enchanting Christmas markets.

Day 13

Cologne

Cruise the breathtaking Rhine Gorge. Then take a walking tour of Cologne, home to the largest Christmas tree in Rhineland and festive markets.

Day 14

Amsterdam 🌙🌙

Glide Amsterdam's famed canals on a boat cruise or explore on a walking tour. Alternatively, head out of the city to discover iconic windmills and villages.

Day 15

Amsterdam > UK

Your river cruise concludes this morning.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

Combine this cruise with the following extensions:

- 4 Day Paris (CMPA)
- 4 Day Prague (CMPR)

To explore this itinerary, search with the above code at scenic.cruises

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: CHMA

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	November & December 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£5,795	£5,533	£5,271
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£8,065	£7,690	£6,939
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RP, RO)	£10,090	£9,613	£9,137

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.



New Year's Eve, Vienna, Austria

Christmas & New Year

🕒 15 Day river cruise 📍 Amsterdam > Budapest

🎁 21 Scenic Freechoice excursions 📖 1 Scenic Enrich experience 🌙 4 Overnight stays



Create magical memories

Europe's rich holiday traditions date back centuries. Celebrate Christmas Day on board with a festive feast, admire the scenery made famous in *The Sound of Music* and welcome in the New Year amidst a winter wonderland.



To explore this itinerary further, search for CHAA at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Day 1

UK > Amsterdam 🌙

Fly from the UK to Amsterdam, where you will board your luxurious Scenic Space-Ship.

Day 2

Amsterdam 🌙

Soak up the timeless charm of Amsterdam. Experience the famed canals on a boat cruise or explore on a walking tour. Alternatively, head out of the city to see iconic windmills and traditional villages.

Day 3

Cologne

Take a walking tour of Cologne, admiring its magical festive atmosphere.

Day 4

Rüdesheim

Relax on board as you cruise through the picturesque Rhine Gorge, dotted with hilltop castles and fortresses spanning over 1,000 years. Disembark in Rüdesheim and visit the quirky Siegfried's Musikkabinett Museum.

Day 5

Miltenberg > Wertheim

Dock in Miltenberg for a tour of the city and some free time. Then take a coach to Wertheim before reboarding your Scenic Space-Ship.

Day 6

Sailing day

Merry Christmas! Spend this special day admiring the spectacular scenery over a gourmet feast and festive celebrations. Expect plenty of fun, frivolity and fizz.

Day 7

Bamberg

Cruise into Bamberg this morning and join a guided tour to explore the World Heritage-listed Old Town, including the lovely 'Little Venice', set on a series of islands and canals.

Day 8

Nuremberg 🌙

Dock in Nuremberg, Bavaria's second city. Join a walking tour of the Old Town or take an active walk around the imposing Imperial Castle and city walls. Alternatively, learn about the city's moving WWII history.

Day 9

Regensburg 🌙

Arrive in World Heritage-listed Regensburg today, one of the few large German cities to survive WWII unscathed. Enjoy a tasting session of traditional Bavarian beers or join a guided city tour.

Day 10

Passau 🌙

Today, choose to visit Český Krumlov or Salzburg during full-day excursions. Or stay in Passau and discover the city's historic centre.

Day 11

Melk > Dürnstein 🌙

Spend this morning cruising the World Heritage-listed Wachau Valley. Later, visit the striking Melk Abbey, cycle along the Danube on an e-bike or enjoy a wine tasting with a local vigneron.

Day 12

Vienna 🌙

Welcome to Vienna, known as the 'City of Music'. Take a guided tour of the city, visit Schönbrunn Palace or join a full-day excursion to Bratislava. Then celebrate New Year's Eve onshore or on board.

Day 13

Budapest 🌙

Happy New Year! Enjoy a relaxed day on board as you cruise towards Budapest.

Scenic Enrich

Step inside Gödöllő Royal Palace for a private classical concert.

Day 14

Budapest 🌙

Experience more of Budapest today. Discover the city by coach or visit the Hospital in the Rock, created in the caverns beneath Buda Castle in preparation for WWII. Alternatively, hike to the World Heritage-listed Buda Hill.

Day 15

Budapest > UK

Your river cruise concludes this morning, transfer to the airport.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information

Combine this cruise with the following extensions:

- 4 Day Paris (CTPA)
- 4 Day Prague (CTPR)

To explore this itinerary, search with the above code at scenic.cruises

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: CHAA

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	December 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£6,745	£6,436	£5,817
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£9,015	£8,592	£7,577
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RP, RO)	£11,040	£10,516	£9,992

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.



Christmas Markets, Bratislava, Slovakia

Danube Christmas Markets

8 Day river cruise | Munich > Budapest



Experience festive traditions and seasonal delights

Embark on a cruise along the Danube River. Visiting five countries, you'll be captivated by the unique Christmas traditions of each region. Sip mulled wine in historic markets, marvel at the grandeur of Vienna's Schönbrunn Palace and see the ancient centre of Český Krumlov illuminated with colourful lights.

- Day 1 UK > Munich > Regensburg
- Day 2 Passau
- Day 3 Passau > Linz
- Day 4 Melk > Dürnstein
- Day 5 Vienna
- Day 6 Bratislava
- Day 7 Budapest
- Day 8 Budapest > UK

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS Journey code: XNBU

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	November & December 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£3,695	£3,627	£3,456
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£4,890	£4,798	£4,337
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RP, RO)	£6,090	£5,974	£5,683

Combine this cruise with the following extensions:

- 3 Day Prague (XPNB)

To explore these itineraries, search with the above code at scenic.cruises

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.

To book call 0161 516 1614 | Visit scenic.cruises | Contact your local travel agent



Great Christmas Tree, Strasbourg, France

Rhine Christmas Markets

⌚ 8 Day river cruise 📍 Amsterdam > Basel



See Europe's most famous Christmas tree

Embrace the magic of the festive season as you cruise along the legendary Rhine River. In Strasbourg, explore Europe's oldest Christmas market and marvel at the Great Christmas Tree, the tallest decorated natural tree on the continent. Be enchanted by fairytale villages and lively squares decorated with twinkling lights. You'll also cruise through the spectacular Rhine Gorge and enjoy an exclusive private concert in the grand Baroque Bruchsal Palace.

- Day 1 UK > Amsterdam
- Day 2 Düsseldorf
- Day 3 Cologne
- Day 4 Rudesheim
- Day 5 Mannheim 🗺️📍
- Day 6 Strasbourg 🗺️📍
- Day 7 Basel 🗺️
- Day 8 Basel > Zurich > UK

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: XAMB

For full pricing and dates, [CLICK HERE](#)

November & December 2027

	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£3,795	£3,725	£3,549
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, BD, P, PD, BJ, RJ)	£4,990	£4,896	£4,425
Royal Suites (RA, RR, R, RS, RP, RO)	£6,190	£6,072	£5,776

Combine this cruise with the following extensions:

- 5 Day Switzerland (XAMW)
- 4 Day Bruges (XABB)

To explore these itineraries, search with the above code at scenic.cruises

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.

To book call 0161 516 1614 | Visit scenic.cruises | Contact your local travel agent

France River Cruising



For more information visit scenic.cruises

Discover epicurean and cultural treasures, from the culinary heart of the South of France to heart of culture, Paris. Explore picturesque villages along the Seine and savour exquisite wines in Bordeaux. With Scenic, every moment will inspire and delight.



Scenic Sapphire, Avignon, France

All-Inclusive Ultra-Luxury River Cruising

Discover the allure of France



Scenic Enrich, Trinity Chapel, Lyon, France

Explore further into France on board your Scenic Space-Ship, welcoming up to just 147 guests in ultra-luxury. Be immersed in the region's rich heritage where you can walk from your Space-Ship to the heart of picturesque towns, immersing you in this vibrant lifestyle.

A culinary journey

Our wine and culinary itineraries will deepen your connection to France's rich culture. From vineyard and cellar door tastings to regional cuisine, each experience reveals the tastes, heritage and artistry defining French living.

Whilst in Provence and Bordeaux, shop in local markets with your Scenic Chef before returning on board for Scenic Culinaire, a cooking demonstration unique to France's waterways.



In-depth discovery

Embark on the longest all-inclusive river cruises in France, where overnight stays invite deeper connection and unrivalled inclusions ensure your journey is considered to the Nth Degree.

On the Seine River, Scenic Gem has been custom-built to access tidal waterways few can reach. Dock in the heart of Honfleur, steps away from the town centre, and enjoy shorter travel time to the Normandy beaches.



The most all-inclusive river cruises

- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 147 guests in Bordeaux and the south of France and up to 122 guests on the Seine
- Your choice of a spacious Standard Suite or a Balcony Suite with Scenic Sun Lounge
- Butler service for every suite
- Included minibar, refreshed daily
- Pillow menu, included laundry service[~], Nordic Walking sticks and reusable water bottles
- All day dining at up to five dining experiences from casual to fine dining
- An invitation to enjoy a 5-course menu at L'Amour once during your cruise. Enjoy French provincial cuisine, exclusively for up to 30 guests per evening
- Premium beverages[^] included, all day every day – not just at meal times
- Cooking masterclasses at Scenic Culinaire[#] on board Scenic Diamond and Scenic Sapphire
- Scenic Freechoice – a choice of included excursions with active, moderate and relaxed pace
- Scenic Enrich – exclusive events in sites that have shaped history
- E-bikes⁺ to explore independently
- Salt Therapy Lounge[#] on Scenic Diamond and Scenic Sapphire
- Return airport transfers[~]
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

^{*}All beverages are included except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagnes and spirits. [#]Not available on Scenic Gem. ⁺Safety helmets will be supplied and should be worn when riding e-bikes. [~]Conditions apply. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see page 44-45 for more details.



Scenic Enrich, Château d'Agassac, France

Beautiful Bordeaux

🕒 11 Day river cruise 📍 Bordeaux > Bordeaux

🌿 27 Scenic Freechoice excursions 📍 2 Scenic Enrich experiences 🌙 10 Overnight stays



Heritage, culture and legendary wines

Travelling along three waterways through Bordeaux, discover the delicacies that have made this region world famous. Explore the charming medieval town of Saint-Émilion, cycle through lush vineyards, taste wine in traditional châteaux and visit a local market to Shop with a Chef. Enjoy an exclusive concert in Château d'Agassac and an after-hours visit to Bassins des Lumières.



To explore this itinerary further, search for BOD at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Day 1

UK > Bordeaux

Fly from a choice of 16 UK airports to Bordeaux or travel by Eurostar Plus class**. Welcome to the city of Bordeaux, at the heart of one of the world's most famous wine regions. Board the luxurious Scenic Diamond.

Day 2

Bordeaux > Libourne

Tour the World Heritage-listed village of Saint-Émilion – a beautifully preserved medieval village set amid the rolling vineyards of Bordeaux's wine country. Renowned worldwide for its prestigious wines, the region has been shaped by centuries of viticulture, with historic châteaux and family-run estates producing some of Bordeaux's finest vintages. Beneath the village lies a network of underground cellars and monolithic structures, reflecting its rich winemaking and religious heritage. Dock overnight in Libourne.

Day 3

Libourne > Pauillac

Take a walking tour of Libourne, a historic riverside town serving as a traditional gateway to the Bordeaux wine region. Founded in the 13th century, it developed as an important trading port, a heritage still reflected in its quayside setting and old stone architecture. Alternatively, visit the vineyards of Saint-Émilion, learn the secrets of Château de Vayres, cycle through the region for a wine tasting, or join an art class on board with a local artist.

Day 4

Pauillac >

Fort Médoc

In the heart of the Médoc region, Pauillac is considered to be the world's leading red wine producer. Set along the Gironde estuary, this elegant riverside town is surrounded by some of Bordeaux's most prestigious vineyards and celebrated wine estates.

The landscape here is defined by neatly ordered rows of vines stretching towards grand châteaux, many of which have been producing world-renowned wines for centuries. Today, Pauillac offers an authentic insight into Bordeaux's winemaking heritage, combining natural beauty with a legacy of excellence. Enjoy a wine tasting by coach or bicycle.

Scenic Enrich

Château d'Agassac is one of the oldest winemaking establishments in the region. Tonight, musicians perform classical masterpieces for your exclusive enjoyment.

Day 5

Fort Médoc > Cadillac

Relax on board today as you cruise to Cadillac. This picturesque town was founded in 1280 and retains many of its historic buildings, offering a charming glimpse into southwestern France's medieval past. Set along the Garonne River, it is surrounded by rolling vineyards and countryside that form part of the wider Bordeaux wine region. At its heart lies a well-preserved old town, where stone façades, arcaded squares and the imposing Château de Cadillac reflect centuries of history and noble heritage.

Day 6

Cadillac > Bordeaux

Cadillac is close to the Sauternes wine region, known for its sweet, fortified styles.

Explore by coach or bike this morning. In the afternoon, visit Roquetaillade Castle or Château Toulouse-Lautrec, former home of the famed artist. Alternatively, cycle through the enchanting Loupiac wine region. Cruise to Bordeaux tonight.

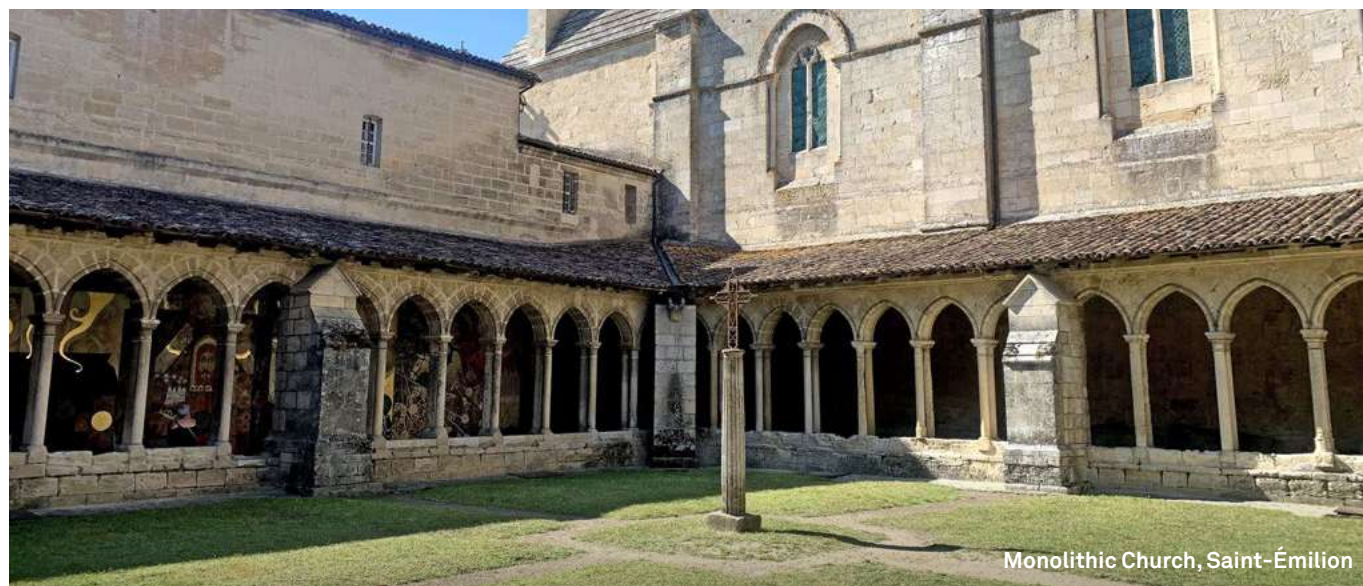
Day 7

Bordeaux

Discover more of Bordeaux's gourmet delights today. Visit a local market with a Scenic Chef before a cooking demonstration on board in Scenic Culinaire. You can choose to tour the city by coach or e-bike, or learn about the city's dramatic WWII history. Later, enjoy an on board tasting of local oysters.

Scenic Enrich

After the doors have closed to the public, you will be welcomed to Bassins des Lumières, Bordeaux's former WWII submarine base, now an impressive digital art installation exclusively for Scenic guests.





Monolithic Church, Saint-Émilion



Bassins de Lumières Bordeaux

Day 8

Bordeaux > Bourg  

This morning, you can ride on the back of a motorbike or in a sidecar for a unique guided tour of Bordeaux. Choose to visit the Cité du Vin museum for an interactive journey through the world of wine or travel to the seaside resort town of Arcachon. Alternatively, learn the fascinating story of Eleanor of Aquitaine.



Day 9

Bourg  

Dock in 12th-century Bourg today. This small fortified town sits dramatically above the confluence of the Dordogne and Garonne rivers, offering sweeping views across the surrounding countryside. Blending heritage with rural tranquillity, it provides an engaging insight into traditional life in the Bordeaux region, complemented by its close connection to nearby vineyards and riverside landscapes.

Join a guided walking tour with a visit to the Carriages Museum or travel to the 2,000-year-old city of Saintes. Alternatively, set out for a full-day tour of Cognac, famed for its brandy.

Day 10

Bourg > Blaye > Bordeaux  

Arrive in Blaye this morning. Explore the spectacularly preserved historic centre contained within the walls of the World Heritage-listed Citadel on either a relaxed or active walking tour. Alternatively visit the grand Château de la Roche Courbon or join a guided cycling tour along the picturesque Captain's Road.

Day 11

Bordeaux > UK

Your journey ends in beautiful Bordeaux, disembark after breakfast to either Bordeaux airport or train station, taking with you a lifetime of memories.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS Journey code: BOD

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	April - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included [†]	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£4,495	£4,290	£3,880
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, P, BJ, RJ)	£6,315	£6,019	£5,131
Royal Suites (RS, RA, RD)	£7,935	£7,558	£6,804

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. †Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. ‡Included Eurostar is based on a credit up to the value of £500 per person when booking a cruise and rail travel with us at the same time. Eurostar options may operate indirect and require a change of stations, subject to availability. Portage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for more details. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.

To explore this itinerary further, search for BOD at scenic.cruises

Add a luxury land journey, cruise or extension to your river cruise

Beautiful Bordeaux with Paris & Madrid

16 Day river cruise & extension



- Luxury accommodation
- Guided by a Scenic Tour Director
- Two Scenic Freechoice in Paris
- Two Scenic Freechoice in Madrid
- 13 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 9 dinners
- Transfers to and from your cruise

Journey Code: PBOM

Paris > Madrid

2027 11 Apr, 18 May, 13 Sep, 10 Oct

From £6,710 per person†

Beautiful Bordeaux with Madrid

14 Day river cruise & extension



- Luxury accommodation
- Guided by a Scenic Tour Director
- Guided tour of Madrid including Sabatini Gardens and Neptuno Fountains
- Two Scenic Freechoice in Madrid
- 10 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 8 dinners
- Transfers to and from your cruise

Journey Code: BOMA

Bordeaux > Madrid

2027 3 Apr, 20 May, 09, 26 Aug, 15 Sep, 02, 12 Oct

From £5,355 per person†

Beautiful Bordeaux with Highlights of Paris

13 Day river cruise & extension



- Luxury accommodation
- Guided by a Scenic Tour Director
- Two Scenic Freechoice in Paris
- 10 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 8 dinners
- Transfers to and from your cruise

Journey Code: PABO

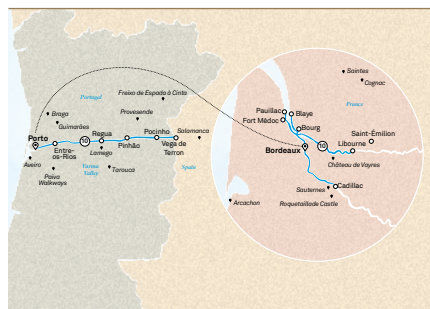
Paris > Bordeaux

2027 11 Apr, 08, 18, 28 May, 17 Jun, 04 Jul, 03, 13 Sep, 10, 27 Oct

From £5,235 per person†

Beautiful Bordeaux & Unforgettable Douro

21 Day river cruise



- Luxury accommodation
- Guided by a Scenic Tour Director
- Over 40 Scenic Freechoice excursions
- Shop with a chef & Scenic Culinaire in Bordeaux
- Cruise beneath Porto's iconic six bridges
- Three Scenic Enrich experiences
- All dining and beverages included
- Transfers to and from your cruise

Journey Code: BODO

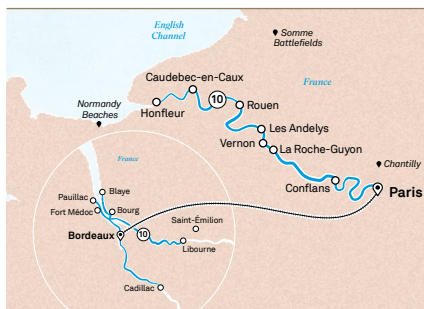
Bordeaux > Porto

2027 13^ Apr, 10^, 20^, 30 May, 30 Jul, 09, 26 Aug, 05^ Sep, 02^ Oct

From £9,195 per person†

Normandy & Gems of the Seine & Beautiful Bordeaux

21 Day river cruise



- Combine two cruises for an in-depth exploration of France
- Guided by a Scenic Cruise Director
- Over 50 Scenic Freechoice excursions
- Three Scenic Enrich experiences
- Tour Bordeaux in a motorbike sidecar
- Full day at the Normandy Beaches
- All dining and beverages included

Journey Code: SEBO

Paris > Bordeaux

2027 13^ Apr, 10^, 20^, 30 May, 06^ July, 09 August, 05, 15 Sep, 2 Oct

From £7,710 per person†

†Conditions apply. Please see pages 128-131 for more details. *Cruise operates in reverse. ^Cruise operates in both directions.



Place de La Bourse, Bordeaux, France

Bordeaux Affair

⌚ 8 Day river cruise 📍 Bordeaux > Bordeaux

🌸 18 Scenic Freechoice excursions 🎧 1 Scenic Enrich experience 🌙 6 Overnight stays



Learn the secrets of Bordeaux

Discover the tranquil waterways of Bordeaux, cruising in all-inclusive ultra-luxury through this famed wine region. Enjoy an exclusive visit to a sturgeon farm for a caviar tasting, sip Bordeaux's famous reds at renowned wineries and shop at a market with a Scenic Chef for an immersive Scenic Culinaire cooking demonstration. Explore the walled Citadel of Blaye and be awed by a private classical concert at Château d'Agassac.



To explore this itinerary further, search for BORD at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Day 1

UK > Bordeaux 


Fly from a choice of 16 UK airports to Bordeaux or travel by Eurostar Plus class** then transfer to the Scenic Diamond where your crew are ready to receive you.

Day 2

Bordeaux > Libourne 

This morning is spent on board relaxing as you cruise into the beautiful 13th century port of Libourne. Spend the afternoon in the nearby town of Saint-Émilion, a World Heritage-listed medieval village with world-famous wineries, beautiful architecture and historic monuments. It's also the birthplace of macarons.

Day 3

Libourne > Blaye  

Today you'll have the opportunity to explore Libourne and its surrounding wine-growing region. You may choose to join a local guide for a walking tour of Libourne, journey to the Saint-Émilion wine region to taste some of the regional wine in a prestigious château or visit a local sturgeon farm to learn about caviar production. Alternatively, tour a restored 19th century water mill and join a bread-making demonstration. This afternoon, relax on board as you cruise towards Blaye.

Day 4

Blaye > Fort Médoc  

This morning enjoy a stroll through the charming city of Blaye with a local guide. Alternatively, active travellers may choose to visit the fascinating citadel of Blaye on an active walking tour.

Scenic Enrich

Set in spectacular surrounds in the Médoc countryside, Château d'Agassac dates back to the 13th-century and is one of the oldest winemaking establishments in the region. Soak in the ambience of this magnificent property as live musicians perform classical masterpieces for your exclusive enjoyment.

Day 5

Pauillac > Bourg > Bordeaux  



The Médoc region is considered the world's leading red wine producer and is home to many legendary châteaux. Embark on an unforgettable panoramic coach journey through the Médoc wine region, where breathtaking views, historic estates, and exquisite wines create a sensory experience like no other. Or take an e-bike cycling tour, riding gently through the lush vineyards and past fine châteaux before a delicious wine tasting. Back on board, enjoy lunch as you cruise to Bourg, a picturesque town set on a rocky promontory. This quiet village sits among many famous World Heritage-listed sites and, though it is just as charming, remains largely undiscovered by the masses. This afternoon, visit the carriages museum, situated in the grounds of Bourg Castle, join an active cycling tour or enjoy magnificent views of the Gironde while enjoying a wine tasting.

Day 6

Bordeaux > Cadillac > Bordeaux 

This morning your Scenic Space-Ship will cruise along the Garonne River to Cadillac. Cadillac is close to the Sauternes wine region, which is known for its sweet, fortified styles. Enjoy a walking tour of Cadillac or set out to explore it this morning on a panoramic tour, visiting one of the wine making estates and admiring the lush countryside. Or, active travellers can choose to hop on an e-bike to ride through the rolling green vines of Sauternes before sitting down for a tasting. Cruise to Bordeaux tonight.

Day 7

Bordeaux  

Epicureans can discover more of Bordeaux's gourmet delights on an interactive Shop with a Chef experience. Join a Scenic chef to visit a local market, tasting fresh produce, meeting the makers and picking up ingredients for a cooking demonstration back on board in Scenic Culinaire. Alternatively, you can choose to tour the city by coach or get active with a guided e-bike tour, exploring the city's hidden gems and architectural wonders.

Day 8

Bordeaux > UK

Your journey ends in beautiful Bordeaux, disembark after breakfast to either Bordeaux airport or train station, taking with you a lifetime of memories.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

Combine this cruise with the following extensions:

- 3 Day Paris (PARB)
- 4 Day Madrid (BORM)

To explore these itineraries, search with the above codes at scenic.cruises

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: BORD

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	March - September 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£3,995	£3,809	£3,624
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, P, BJ, RJ)	£5,200	£4,954	£4,462
Royal Suites (RS, RA, RO)	£6,435	£6,127	£5,820

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. **Included Eurostar is based on a credit up to the value of £500 per person when booking a cruise and rail travel with us at the same time. Eurostar options may operate indirect and require a change of stations, subject to availability. Portage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for more details. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.



Pont du Gard, France

South of France

🕒 11 Day river cruise 📍 Lyon > Lyon

🗺️ 34 Scenic Freechoice excursions 📍 2 Scenic Enrich experiences 🌙 6 Overnight stays 🌅 2 Late departures



A decadent journey through France

Explore Lyon, France's culinary heart, where you'll sip wine in the Côtes du Rhône, search for truffles, and enjoy a private concert in the Palais des Papes. On board, sit down to an exclusive dinner from a Michelin-starred chef.



To explore this itinerary further, search for FRAC at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Day 1

UK > Lyon 🌙

Fly from a choice of UK airports to Lyon or travel by Eurostar Plus Class** then board the 5-star Scenic Sapphire and toast the start of an unforgettable gourmet journey.

Day 2

Lyon > Chavanay 🌸

Chavanay is a charming village set along the banks of the Rhône, at the heart of the northern Rhône Valley wine region. Surrounded by steep, terraced vineyards, it is closely linked to some of the area's most renowned appellations, where generations of winemakers have cultivated the land. Local markets and small producers reflect the region's strong agricultural heritage, and today, Chavanay provides an intimate glimpse into Rhône Valley life, shaped by its deep-rooted connection to wine and the landscape.

Visit a winery for a tasting, cycle along the river, or take a tour to nearby Vienne and see its Roman theatre.

Day 3

Châteauneuf-du-Pape > Arles 🌸 🌙

Châteauneuf-du-Pape is a historic village surrounded by over 300 wineries. Savour a tasting in this renowned region, join a cycling tour along the riverside ViaRhôna or indulge your sweet tooth at a chocolate workshop.

Day 4

Arles > Avignon 🌸 🌙

Sixth-century Arles was once one of the leading cities of the western Roman Empire. Its rich past is still vividly present today, with remarkable Roman monuments including an ancient amphitheatre, theatre and baths that speak to its former importance.

Set on the Rhône in the heart of Provence, Arles has inspired generations of painters with its distinctive light and landscapes. Its old town is a blend of narrow streets, lively squares and Provençal charm, where markets, cafés and galleries create a vibrant atmosphere.

Join a guided tour of the city and its many Roman ruins. Art lovers should visit Les Baux-de-Provence and the immersive Carrières des Lumières digital art installation or follow in the footsteps of Vincent van Gogh. Learn about local produce at an olive farm or join a lavender herbal workshop.

Day 5

Avignon 🌸 📍 🌞

Wake in the ancient city of Avignon. Learn about its fascinating history and visit the grand Palais des Papes on a walking tour. Alternatively, you can explore the ancient Pont du Gard aqueduct, visit the Luberon villages and Sénanque Abbey, or shop at the local market with a Scenic Chef before a cooking demonstration.

Scenic Enrich

Enjoy an unforgettable experience inside the Palais des Papes with an exclusive dinner and private classical concert in the very banquet hall popes once dined.

Day 6

Viviers 🌸 🌙

Dating back to the fifth century, Viviers is often described as an open air museum. See its historic buildings and Gothic cathedral on a walking tour. Or choose between two WWII tours, one on the French Resistance and one on the Battle of Montélimar.

In the afternoon, learn about the caves of the Ardèche National Park, taste wine in Côtes du Rhône or visit the village of Grignan in Provence.

Day 7

Tournon 🌸 🌞

Arrive in the alluring town of Tournon this afternoon. Framed by terraced vineyards and rolling hills, Tournon's history dates back to medieval times and is reflected in its imposing hilltop castle overlooking the Rhône. Set at the heart of a renowned wine-growing region, it is closely linked to the prestigious vineyards of the northern Rhône Valley.

Explore its historic centre and 16th-century castle on a walking tour. More active guests can hike through hillside vineyards or cycle along the banks of the Rhône River.

On board this evening, enjoy an indulgent local dessert buffet.



Châteauneuf-du-Pape, France



Lyon, France

Day 8

Lyon 🍷🍷🌙

Wake in Lyon, France's culinary capital, home to over 4,000 restaurants, including many with Michelin stars. Set at the confluence of the Rhône and Saône rivers, the city blends a rich gastronomic heritage with a vibrant cultural scene.

Its UNESCO-listed old town is a maze of Renaissance streets, hidden passageways and elegant squares, while grand boulevards and lively markets showcase its dynamic modern side. From traditional bouchons serving regional specialities to innovative fine dining, Lyon offers an exceptional culinary experience, complemented by its historic charm.

Take a guided tour, join a silk painting workshop, or visit the medieval village of Pérouges.

Scenic Enrich

Be immersed in the 17th-century Trinity Chapel during a breathtaking a capella choir performance, exclusively for Scenic guests.

Day 9

Mâcon 🍷🌙

Dock in Mâcon in the heart of Burgundy. Visit the Renaissance Château de Cormatin or the 10th-century Cluny Abbey. Stroll through the picturesque streets of Tournus or find truffles at a local farm. On board tonight, enjoy an exclusive dinner prepared by a Michelin-star chef.

Day 10

Mâcon 🍷

Choose to tour the Beaujolais wine region, see a cooking demonstration in Michelin-star restaurant Georges Blanc or explore Bourg-en-Bresse.

Day 11

Lyon > UK

Your cruise concludes this morning. Disembark after breakfast to either Lyon airport or train station, taking with you a lifetime of memories.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: FRAC

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	March - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
			Flights Included*
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£4,995	£4,765	£4,305
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, P, BJ, RJ)	£6,815	£6,494	£5,531
Royal Suites (RS, RA, RO)	£8,435	£8,033	£7,631

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. *Included Eurostar is based on a credit up to the value of £500 per person when booking a cruise and rail travel with us at the same time. Eurostar options may operate indirect and require a change of stations, subject to availability. Portage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for more details. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.

To explore this itinerary further, search for FRAC at scenic.cruises

Add a luxury land journey, cruise or extension to your river cruise

South of France with French Riviera

NEW FOR 2027

🕒 14 Day river cruise & extension



- Luxury accommodation
- Guided by a Scenic Tour Director
- Included tour of Nice with a local guide
- Two Scenic Freechoice, including Monte Carlo or Saint-Paul de Vence
- 10 breakfasts, 7 lunches, 8 dinners
- Transfers to and from your cruise

Journey Code: FRAN

Nice > Lyon

2027 16 Apr, 20 May, 16 Jun, 23 Jul, 5 Sep, 9 Oct

From £6,680 per person†

South of France with Paris

🕒 13 Day river cruise & extension



- Luxury accommodation
- Guided by a Scenic Tour Director
- Two Scenic Freechoice excursions in Paris
- 10 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 8 dinners
- Transfers to and from your cruise

Journey Code: PFR

Paris > Lyon

2027 08 Apr, 08, 18, 28 May, 17, 27 Jun, 31 Jul, 03, 13 Sep, 27 Oct

From £5,985 per person†

Normandy & Gems of the Seine & South of France

🕒 21 Day river cruise



- Combine two cruises for an in-depth exploration of France
- Guided by a Scenic Cruise Director
- Over 60 Scenic Freechoice excursions
- Three Scenic Enrich experiences
- Full day at the Normandy Beaches
- Sample wine in the Côtes du Rhône
- All dining and beverages included

Journey Code: SEFR

Paris > Lyon

2027 10[^], 20[^], 30 May, 23 Jul, 02 Aug, 05 Sep, 15 Sep

From £8,950 per person†

Iconic France

🕒 21 Day river cruise



- Combine two cruises for an in-depth exploration of France
- Guided by a Scenic Cruise Director
- Over 60 Scenic Freechoice excursions
- Four Scenic Enrich experiences
- Tour Bordeaux on a motorbike sidecar
- Create cosmetics from lavender
- All dining and beverages included

Journey Code: BOFR

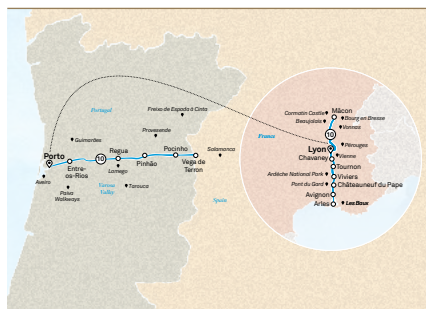
Bordeaux > Lyon

2027 10[^], 20[^], 30[^] May, 09[^] Jun, 19 Jun, 26 Aug, 05[^] Sep, 19 Oct

From £8,330 per person†

Unforgettable Douro & South of France

🕒 21 Day river cruise



- Combine two cruises and discover Portugal and France
- Guided by a Scenic Cruise Director
- Over 50 Scenic Freechoice excursions
- Three Scenic Enrich experiences
- Sample wines in Châteauneuf-du-Pape
- Visit Provesende and meet the locals
- All dining and beverages included

Journey Code: DOFR

Porto > Lyon

2027 27 Mar, 10[^], 20[^], 30 May, 05[^] Sep

From £9,740 per person†

†Conditions apply. Please see pages 128-131 for more details. *Cruise operates in reverse. ^Cruise operates in both directions.



Arles, France

Idyllic Rhône

⌚ 8 Day river cruise 📍 Lyon > Marseille

🗺️ 21 Scenic Freechoice excursions 📍 1 Scenic Enrich experience 🌙 3 Overnight stays



A feast for the senses

Cruise through the south of France on an unmissable journey that brings together culinary excellence, renowned wines, Roman history and breathtaking landscapes. Learn about the French Resistance in Viviers, shop with a chef for an interactive cooking demonstration in Scenic Culinaire, and taste wine in the famed Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône regions. Discover the fragrant lavender of Provence and enjoy a private classical concert in Avignon's Palais des Papes.



To explore this itinerary further, search for FCCL at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Day 1

UK > Lyon

Fly from a choice of UK airports to Lyon or travel by Eurostar Plus Class** then board the 5-star Scenic Sapphire and toast the start of an unforgettable gourmet journey.

Day 2

Mâcon

Awake in the town of Mâcon, your base for exploring the heart of Burgundy. Choose from a range of activities - tour the historic Château de Cormatin or 10th-century Cluny Abbey. Alternatively, travel through the rolling vineyards of the world-famous Beaujolais wine region and meet a local vintner, learn the secrets of wine production and enjoy sampling some of the region's best drops.

Day 3

Lyon

Return to Lyon today and discover more about this fascinating city that is today recognised as France's culinary capital. Tour the city with a local guide, walking winding streets that date back to the fourth century, or travel to the medieval village of Pérouges. Alternatively, take part in a creative silk painting workshop, or take an active guided cycling tour to one of France's largest urban parks, Tête d'or Park, featuring a sprawling lake, a botanical garden, rose garden and greenhouse, and a zoo.

Day 4

Chavanay

Arrive in Chavanay – a charming village made up of quintessentially French red-roofed buildings and surrounded by the lush vineyards of the Rhône wine region. Choose to take a walking tour of the Roman town of Vienne, visiting one of the best-preserved Roman theatres, take a gentle cycling tour along the sparkling Rhône river, or visit the St-Joseph Côte-Rôtie estate for a private tour and a tasting of some of France's finest wines.

Day 5

Viviers > Avignon

Wake in Viviers, a beautifully preserved medieval town in southeastern France, perched above the Rhône River and rich in ecclesiastical history. The town is best known for the striking Cathédrale Saint-Vincent de Viviers, a remarkable cathedral that reflects centuries of architectural evolution, from Romanesque to Gothic. Its hilltop setting offers sweeping views across the Rhône Valley, while its carefully preserved historic centre invites leisurely exploration through layers of French religious and regional heritage. Join a local guide to explore the town on foot, discover the stories of the French resistance or take an excursion to the provincial town of Grignan. This afternoon is enjoyed on board as you cruise towards Avignon.

Day 6

Avignon

Avignon is a historic city in southeastern France, perched on the banks of the Rhône River and steeped in centuries of cultural and political significance. Best known as the seat of the papacy during the 14th century, it's home to the striking Palais des Papes, one of Europe's largest and most important medieval Gothic buildings. Wake in the ancient city and learn about its fascinating history and visit the Palais des Papes on a walking tour. Alternatively, you can explore the Pont du Gard aqueduct, visit the Luberon villages and Sénanque Abbey, or shop at the local market with a Scenic chef before a cooking demonstration.

Scenic Enrich

Enjoy an unforgettable experience inside the Palais des Papes with an exclusive dinner and private classical concert in the very banquet hall popes once dined.

Day 7

Arles

Where ancient history and artistic legacy meet beneath the Provençal sun, Arles was once a prominent Roman settlement renowned for its remarkably preserved monuments, including the impressive Arles Amphitheatre and the ancient Roman theatre, both testament to the city's classical past and UNESCO World Heritage status. Inseparably linked to Vincent van Gogh, who created some of his most celebrated works here, today, Arles continues to draw artists and photographers from around the world, with its winding streets and colourful markets.

Take an insightful guided walking tour of the city and admire the Roman ruins or discover more about the produce of the region with a visit to a local olive farm. Alternatively, create your own products at a lavender workshop or step into the vibrant world of Vincent van Gogh on a walking tour.

Day 8

Tarascon > Marseille > UK

Your cruise concludes this morning. Disembark after breakfast to either the airport or train station, taking with you a lifetime of memories.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

Combine this cruise with the following extensions:

- 3 Day Paris (PARR)
- 4 Day French Riviera (FCCN)

To explore these itineraries, search with the above codes at scenic.cruises

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: FCCL

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	April - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
	Flights Included*		
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£4,395	£4,189	£3,984
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, P, BJ, RJ)	£5,600	£5,334	£4,802
Royal Suites (RS, RA, RO)	£6,835	£6,507	£6,180

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. **Included Eurostar is based on a credit up to the value of £500 per person when booking a cruise and rail travel with us at the same time. Eurostar options may operate indirect and require a change of stations, subject to availability. Portage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for more details. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.



Somme Battlefields, France

Normandy & Gems of the Seine

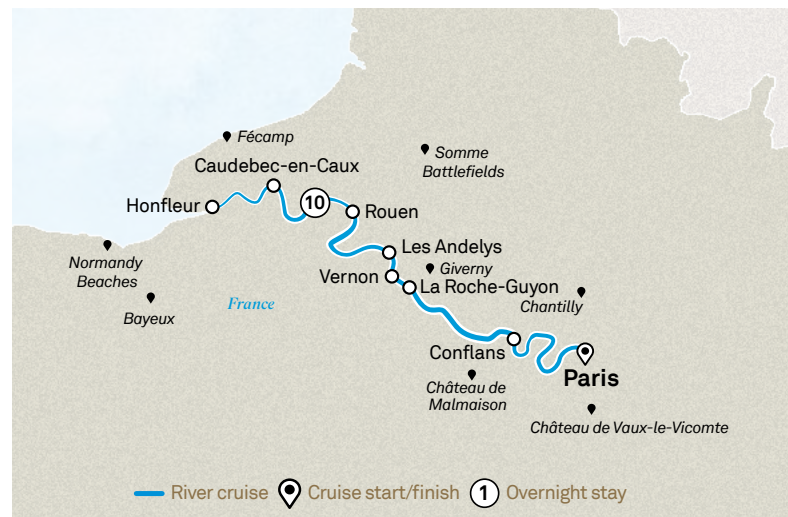
🕒 11 Day river cruise 📍 Paris > Paris

🌸 28 Scenic Freechoice excursions 📍 1 Scenic Enrich experience 🌙 3 Overnight stays 🌞 1 Late departure



Normandy's most immersive river cruise

Discover the unique culture of Normandy along the Seine. Explore the sombre legacy of WWI at the Somme battlefields, feel inspired in Monet's house and learn the legendary tale of Joan of Arc.



To explore this itinerary further, search for SEI at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Day 1

UK > Paris

Fly from a choice of 16 UK airports to Paris or travel by Eurostar Plus Class**, then board the 5-star Scenic Gem where you will cruise the Seine River over the next 11 days.

Day 2

Les Andelys 🌸

Les Andelys is a picturesque, waterside village. Nestled along a graceful bend of the Seine in northern France, it charms visitors with its half-timbered houses, quiet riverside paths, and a sense of timeless calm. Overlooking the town are the dramatic ruins of Château Gaillard, a medieval fortress that adds both history and sweeping views of the surrounding countryside. With its blend of natural beauty and heritage, Les Andelys feels like a place where the past lingers gently in the present. Tour the town and visit Château Gaillard or hike to the hilltop château accompanied by 'Richard the Lionheart'. Alternatively, tour the Renaissance Château Gaillon or visit a cider farm.

Day 3

Rouen 🌸 🌙

Set along the Seine, Rouen is renowned for its striking Gothic cathedral, famously painted by Claude Monet, and its beautifully preserved medieval quarter of cobbled streets and timber-framed houses. With a rich past tied to figures like Joan of Arc, the city blends art, history, and vibrant modern life. Join a guided walking tour, be entertained by Viking warlord 'Rollo the Walker', or follow in the footsteps of French heroine Joan of Arc. Later, enjoy an on board lecture uncovering what it was like to be a British soldier in WWI.

Day 4

Rouen 🌸

Today, pay your respects at the Somme battlefields, an experience only available with Scenic. Explore Newfoundland Memorial Park or Thiepval Memorial before arriving at Lochnagar Crater. Alternatively, learn how Rouen inspired artist Claude Monet. Tonight, indulge in a delectable dessert buffet on board.

Day 5

Rouen > Honfleur 🌙

With one of the prettiest harbours in France, Honfleur is where the Seine meets the English Channel. With winding streets and colourful buildings, there is something to see around every corner. One of the unique features of Scenic Gem is its size, which allows us to sail directly into the heart of the harbour. See the city on a guided walking tour. Later, on board, enjoy a cheese tasting and hear an engaging lecture about Operation Fortitude.

Day 6

Honfleur 🌸 🌙

Choose between three full-day tours to the Normandy Beaches where the D-Day landings took place, each focused on either the American, British or Canadian forces. Alternatively, visit medieval Bayeux.

Day 7

Honfleur >

Caudebec-en-Caux 🌸

Caudebec-en-Caux is a historic town on the banks of the River Seine in Normandy. Known for its maritime past, it was once an important port and trading centre. The town is best recognised for the striking Church of Notre-Dame de Caudebec, a fine example of Gothic architecture, as well as its scenic riverside setting. Today, it offers a quiet glimpse into Normandy's history, with traditional streets, heritage buildings, and connections to the region's river life. Cruise inland to Caudebec-en-Caux. Learn the stories of the French Resistance during WWII or visit the Palais Bénédictine and taste its eponymous liqueur. Alternatively, marvel at Normandy's famed Abbey Road, lined with grand cathedrals. More active guests can cycle to the village of Villequier and visit the Victor Hugo Museum.



Château de La Roche-Guyon, France



Rouen, France

Day 8

Vernon >

La Roche-Guyon 🌸💖🌞

Travel to nearby Giverny by coach or e-bike and visit the former residence of Claude Monet. His house and gardens are a serene and enchanting retreat nestled in the village of Giverny. It was the beloved home of the Impressionist painter Claude Monet, whose vision transformed the surrounding gardens into living works of art. Visitors can wander through vibrant flower beds and across the iconic Japanese bridge above the lily pond that inspired many of his most famous paintings. Later, if you feel inspired, join an on board painting class.

Scenic Enrich

Enjoy an exclusive classical concert inside the spectacular Château de La Roche-Guyon.

Day 9

Conflans > Paris 🌸🌙

Wake in medieval Conflans on the confluence of the Seine and Oise rivers. Choose an active walking tour and visit the Musée de la Batellerie or travel to Auvers-sur-Oise where Vincent van Gogh spent the final months of his life. Alternatively, take a guided tour of Chantilly Castle or visit Château de Malmaison.

Day 10

Paris 🌸

Paris is the capital of France and one of the world's most famous cities, known for its history, art, and architecture. It is home to landmarks such as the Eiffel Tower, the Louvre Museum, and the River Seine, which runs through the city centre. Paris has long been a hub for culture and fashion, often associated with artists, writers, and major historical movements.

Enjoy a full day in the French capital. Choose a city highlights coach tour, go behind the scenes of the Palais Garnier opera house or travel to Château de Vaux-le-Vicomte. Alternatively, explore boho Marais with a local guide.

Day 11

Paris > UK

Your cruise concludes this morning. Disembark after breakfast to either Paris airport or train station, taking with you a lifetime of memories.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: SEI

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	April - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£4,945	£5,718	£4,263
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, BD, R, PD, PA)	£6,821	£6,499	£5,535
Royal Suites (R, RP)	£7,885	£7,511	£7,136

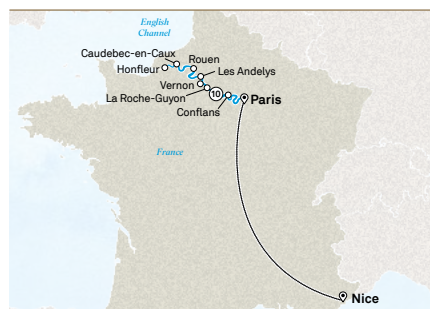
*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. **Included Eurostar is based on a credit up to the value of £500 per person when booking a cruise and rail travel with us at the same time. Portage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for more details. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit [scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions](#). E&OE.

To explore this itinerary further, search for SEI at [scenic.cruises](#)

Add a luxury land journey, cruise or extension to your river cruise

Normandy & Gems of the Seine with French Riviera NEW FOR 2027

 14 Day river cruise & extension



- Luxury accommodation
- Guided by a Scenic Tour Director
- Two Scenic Freechoice excursions in Nice
- 10 breakfasts, 7 lunches, 8 dinners
- Transfers to and from your cruise

Journey Code: SINC

Paris > Nice

2027 23 Apr, 20 May, 19 Aug

From £6,298 per person†

Normandy & Gems of the Seine with Highlights of Paris

 13 Day river cruise & extension



- Luxury accommodation
- Guided by a Scenic Tour Director
- Two Scenic Freechoice in Paris
- 10 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 8 dinners
- Transfers to and from your cruise

Journey Code: PARS

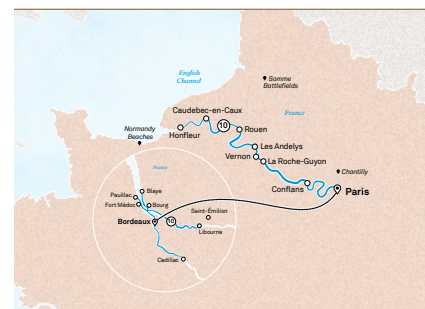
Paris > Paris

2027 11 Apr, 8, 18, 28 May, 04, 31 Jul, 13, 23 Sep, 10 Oct

From £5,338 per person†

Normandy & Gems of the Seine & Beautiful Bordeaux

 21 Day river cruise



- Combine two cruises for an in-depth exploration of France
- Guided by a Scenic Cruise Director
- Over 50 Scenic Freechoice excursions
- Three Scenic Enrich experiences
- Tour Bordeaux in a motorbike sidecar
- Full day at the Normandy Beaches
- All dining and beverages included

Journey Code: SEBO

Paris > Bordeaux

2027 13^ Apr, 10^, 20^, 30 May, 06^ Jul, 09 Aug, 05, 15 Sep, 02 Oct

From £7,710 per person†

†Conditions apply. Please see pages 128-131 for more details. *Cruise operates in reverse. ^Cruise operates in both directions.



Monet's House and Gardens, Giverny, France

Highlights of Normandy & the Seine

⌚ 8 Day river cruise 📍 Paris > Paris

🗺️ 20 Scenic Freechoice excursions ❤️ 1 Scenic Enrich experience 🌙 2 Overnight stays



Art, history & heroism in Normandy

Uncover the unique character of Normandy, from the birthplace of Impressionism to captivating Renaissance castles and the sombre legacies of war. Follow in the footsteps of Joan of Arc, dock in the heart of one of Europe's most picturesque harbours in Honfleur and be inspired by an exclusive classical concert in Château de La Roche-Guyon.



To explore this itinerary further, search for SENE at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Day 1

UK > Paris

Fly from a choice of 16 UK airports to Paris or travel by Eurostar Plus Class**. Board your 5-star Scenic Space-Ship and set off on a cruise you will treasure forever.

Day 2

Conflans 

Wake this morning in Conflans-Sainte-Honorine, a medieval town located at the confluence of the River Seine and Oise. Today you may travel to the village of Auvers-sur-Oise, where Vincent van Gogh lived for the last few months of his life, and where he created over 70 paintings and sketches including some of his most famous works. Alternatively, take a guided tour of the magnificent Chantilly Castle.

Day 3

Rouen 


Today you may choose to partake in a guided walking tour or be entertained by Viking warlord, Rollo “The Walker” dressed in authentic attire. Or indulge in a taste of Normandy, savouring the region’s cheese and cider delicacies. This afternoon enjoy an on board lecture about what it was like to be a Tommy (British) soldier during WWII.

Day 4

Honfleur 

Choose between three full-day tours to the Normandy beaches where the D-Day landings took place, each focused on either the American, British or Canadian forces. Alternatively, enjoy a guided walking tour of Honfleur that will show you its charming inner harbour, the Church of Sainte-Catherine and the Garden of Personalities.



Day 5

Caudebec-en-Caux 

Arrive in the small town of Caudebec-en-Caux early this morning. Today you may choose to visit the Palais Bénédictine in nearby Fécamp, a picturesque seaside town where dramatic cliffs and historic charm offer a perfect coastal getaway, and taste its eponymous liqueur. Or visit ancient Roman ruins in Lillebonne, including a well-preserved amphitheatre, that perfectly blend with the town’s charming French heritage. Alternatively, marvel at Normandy’s famed Abbey Road, lined with a number of grand cathedrals. Active travellers can choose to cycle through the spectacular scenery of Caudebec-en-Caux.

Day 6

Vernon >

La Roche-Guyon  

Historically a border town between the Duchy of Normandy and the Kingdom of France, Vernon has a rich heritage and many distinctive buildings. Nearby Giverny was the home of Impressionist artist Claude Monet for more than 40 years. Journey by coach or e-bike to Giverny before visiting Monet’s former residence and exploring his beautiful house and gardens.

Scenic Enrich

Tonight, experience the opulence and grandeur of yesteryear as you enjoy an exclusive classical concert performed by the region’s most renowned musicians inside the spectacular Château de la Roche-Guyon. An imposing fortress, with a history spanning over 1,000 years, is carved into a chalk cliff overlooking the Seine Valley, showcasing a blend of medieval, Renaissance, and 18th-century architectural styles.

Day 7

Paris 

Welcome back to Paris, where you will spend the afternoon exploring this iconic city. First-time visitors may like to choose the highlights tour, which allows you to see iconic highlights such as the Eiffel Tower and Notre Dame Cathedral, while those familiar with the city may want to discover the trendy Marais District. Alternatively, take a tour south-east of the city to the exquisite Château Vaux-le-Vicomte.

Day 8

Paris > UK

Your journey concludes this morning. Disembark after breakfast, transferring to the airport or train station.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

Combine this cruise with the following extensions:

- 3 Day Paris (PASN)
- 4 Day French Riviera (SENC)

To explore these itineraries, search with the above codes at scenic.cruises

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: SENE

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	March - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
	Flights Included*		
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£4,995	£4,759	£4,288
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, BD, P, PD, PA)	£6,225	£5,928	£5,036
Royal Suites (R, RP)	£7,215	£6,868	£6,522

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. **Included Eurostar is based on a credit up to the value of £500 per person when booking a cruise and rail travel with us at the same time. Portage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for more details. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.

Savour the 'joie de vivre' of France wine & culinary cruises

On a culinary themed river cruise in France, each day is a celebration of flavour, culture and beauty. Discover Lyon, the nation's gastronomic heart, and Burgundy's legendary vineyards and truffles. With every bite and sip, you'll uncover the true essence of French life.



For full pricing and
dates, [CLICK HERE](#)

Truffle tasting



Pérouges, France

Tastes of the Rhône - A Culinary Cruise

8 Day river cruise | Lyon > Marseille



The gastronomic heart of France

This journey is a feast for epicurean travellers. Savour the culinary heritage, Michelin-starred dining and regional produce of Lyon, the gourmet capital of France. Shop with a Chef before a cooking demonstration in Scenic Culinaire and learn the art of Michelin-star cuisine at Georges Blanc restaurant.

Epicurean experiences await

Michelin-star chef dining

Enjoy an exclusive dinner on board prepared by Michelin-starred chef Didier Goiffon. Authentic flavours and regional dishes showcase the best of French cuisine.



Lyon culinary experience

Savour a guided tasting tour through Lyon's famed indoor food market, Halles de Lyon Paul Bocuse. Learn about the city's rich gastronomic heritage, meet the makers and sample local produce.



Truffle tasting

Visit a local truffle farm to meet the farmer and their hound. Learn how these gourmet delicacies are grown and harvested before a delicious tasting.



2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: FCCL

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	April & July 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included [†]	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£4,395	£4,189	£3,984
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, P, B.J, R.J)	£5,600	£5,334	£4,802
Royal Suites (RS, RA, RO)	£6,835	£6,507	£6,180

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. †Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. ‡Included Eurostar is based on a credit up to the value of £500 per person when booking a cruise and rail travel with us at the same time. Eurostar options may operate indirect and require a change of stations, subject to availability. Portage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for more details. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.

To book call 0161 516 1614 | Visit [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises) | Contact your local travel agent



Wine Tasting, Châteauneuf-du-Pape, France

Tastes of the South of France - A Wine Cruise

🕒 11 Day river cruise 📍 Lyon > Lyon



Vintners, vineyards & celebrated vintages

Embrace the unique flavours of six wine regions on the longest cruise in the region. Sip rosé in Provence, sparkling crémant in Beaujolais and the rich reds of popes at Châteauneuf-du-Pape AOC. Indulge in the gourmet bounty of Lyon, the gastronomic heart of France.

Savour the moments & meet the masters

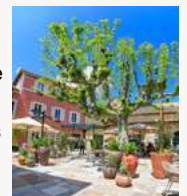
St-Joseph – Côte-Rôtie

Savour the exquisite wines of Côte-Rôtie, renowned for its exceptional terroirs. Gain a deeper appreciation for the craftsmanship and passion that goes into each bottle.



Explore Hameau Dubœuf

Visit the first wine theme park in Europe, where engaging exhibits, immersive rides and interactive shows take you through 2,000 years of wine and vineyard history.



Côtes-du-Rhône

Celebrated for its diverse soils, this region is renowned for fruit-driven reds with a bold, generous palate. Enjoy tastings with notes of dark berries, cherries and Provençal herbs.



2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: FRAC

For full pricing and dates, [CLICK HERE](#)

May - September 2027

	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£5,345	£5,098	£4,603
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, P, BJ, RJ)	£7,165	£6,827	£5,811
Royal Suites (RS, RA, RO)	£8,785	£8,366	£7,945

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. **Included Eurostar is based on a credit up to the value of £500 per person when booking a cruise and rail travel with us at the same time. Eurostar options may operate indirect and require a change of stations, subject to availability. Portage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for more details. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.

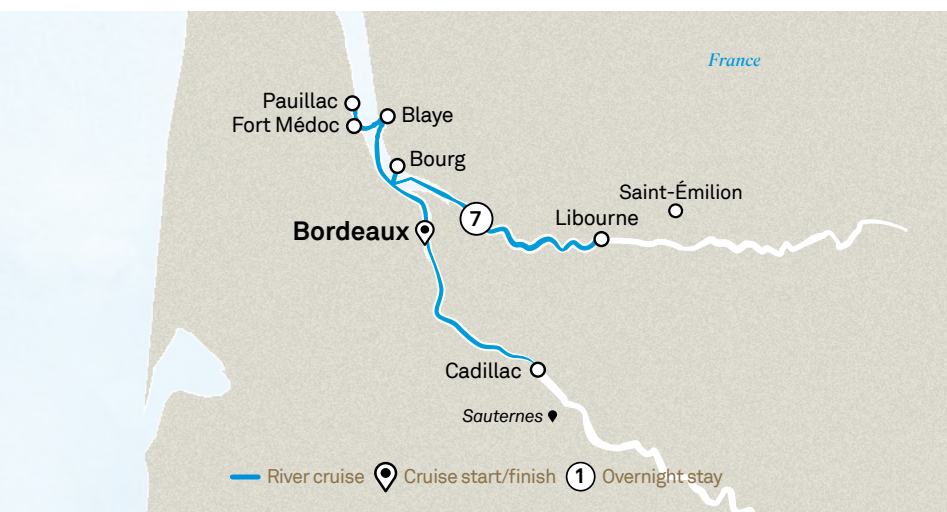
To book call 0161 516 1614 | Visit scenic.cruises | Contact your local travel agent



Saint-Émilion, France

Tastes of Bordeaux – A Wine Cruise

⌚ 8 Day river cruise 📍 Bordeaux > Bordeaux



Sip & savour in Bordeaux

Discover the essence of one of the world’s most celebrated wine regions. Explore the distinctive terroirs and microclimates that have shaped its global reputation, with tastings across six renowned appellations. Gain deeper insight into signature styles and exceptional vintages, including prestigious Grand Cru Classé wines.

Discover the world’s leading wine region

Explore Cité Du Vin

Discover a fascinating heritage at Cité Du Vin, an interactive wine museum. This engaging journey will take you through time and countries to learn more about the world of wine.



Grand Cru Classé estates

Visit Bordeaux’s famed Grand Cru Classé estates to sample their legendary wines, like the sweet whites of Château de Rayne Vigneau** or reds at Château Prieuré-Lichine**.



Estuary vineyards tasting

Visit a family wine estate in the Côtes de Bourg appellation with spectacular views over the Gironde estuary. Learn about sustainable viticulture and taste the estate’s exceptional wines.



2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: BORD

For full pricing and dates, [CLICK HERE](#)

March - September 2027

	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£3,995	£3,809	£3,624
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, A, B, P, BJ, RJ)	£5,200	£4,954	£4,462
Royal Suites (RS, RA, RO)	£6,435	£6,127	£5,820

**Venues are indicative and subject to change. *Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Included Eurostar is based on a credit up to the value of £500 per person when booking a cruise and rail travel with us at the same time. Eurostar options may operate indirect and require a change of stations, subject to availability. Portage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for more details. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.

To book call 0161 516 1614 | Visit scenic.cruises | Contact your local travel agent

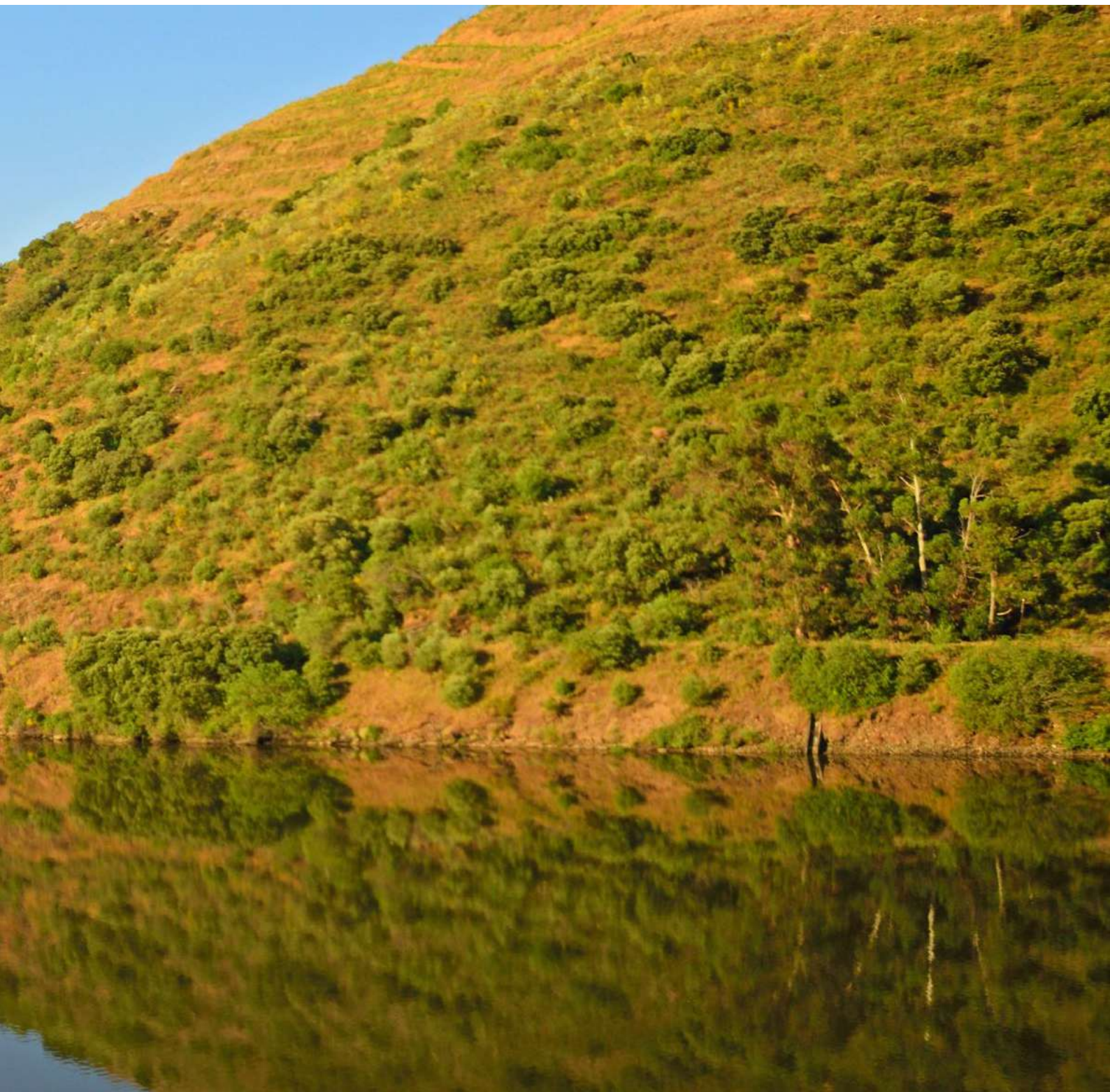
Portugal River Cruising



Scenic Azure, Douro Valley, Portugal

For more information visit scenic.cruises

Terraced vineyards, golden hills and storied villages create an inspiring journey through the Douro Valley. Savour world-famous Port and regional cuisine, and explore historic cities of azulejo-tiled facades and medieval lanes. Cruising with up to just 96 guests, enjoy a more personal way to discover Portugal's allure.



The Douro Valley, where time stands still



Douro Valley, Portugal

A Lamego, Portugal **B** São Francisco church, Porto, Portugal

For more information visit scenic.cruises

Embark on an authentic ultra-luxury journey on your Scenic Space-Ship. Enjoy the longest all-inclusive cruise along the Douro and uncover Portugal's distinctive culture at a slower pace, being truly immersed in this fascinating region.

Discover local village life

Discover the charm of life in Provesende, a timeless Portuguese village, exclusively with Scenic. Stroll its quaint streets with locals, visit a traditional bakery that dates back centuries and is still in use today.

Explore a historic manor house, where you'll taste delicious Bôla bread and locally made Port. It's an immersive glimpse into Portugal's rich heritage and authentic way of life.



Church of São Francisco

Step inside this World Heritage-listed church, one of Porto's most iconic landmarks, dating back to the 15th century. Within this Gothic masterpiece, discover an interior adorned with intricate wood carvings lavishly gilded.

Against a backdrop of centuries of history, guests will enjoy a private concert that brings Portugal's rich cultural heritage to life with an exclusive Scenic Enrich event.



Portugal in *all-inclusive ultra-luxury*

- 5-star Scenic Space-Ship for up to 96 guests
- Your choice of a spacious Standard Suite or a Balcony Suite with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- Butler service for every suite
- Included minibar, refreshed daily
- Pillow menu, included laundry service*, Nordic Walking sticks and reusable water bottles
- All meals on board with up to five dining experiences from casual to fine dining
- All day dining included from 7am until midnight
- 6-course dégustation for selected suites at Table d'Or*
- Premium beverages, all day, every day – not just at meal times^
- Exclusive Scenic Enrich event at the Church of São Francisco
- Scenic Freechoice excursions included to personalise your journey
- Expert Cruise Director to guide and assist
- Experienced local guides in each town
- Nth Degree service with a crew-to-guest ratio of almost 1:2
- Vitality pool
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Return airport transfers in Portugal*
- Tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

*All beverages are included except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagnes and spirits. *Conditions apply. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see page 44-45 for more details.



Lisbon, Portugal

Unforgettable Douro with Lisbon

🕒 14 Day river cruise & extension 📍 Lisbon > Porto

🌸 22 Scenic Freechoice excursions 📍 1 Scenic Enrich experience 🌙 10 Overnight stays



Slow down and savour Portugal

Immerse yourself in the Portuguese way of life as you cruise at a relaxed pace. Discover Salamanca, be awed by an exclusive concert in São Francisco Church and sample renowned Port wines. Only with Scenic, experience authentic village traditions in Tarouca and Ucanha. Extend to Lisbon to explore more of the Iberian Peninsula.



To explore this itinerary further, search for LDOU at scenic.cruises

Day 1-3

UK > Lisbon 

Fly from a choice of UK airports to Lisbon, Portugal's vibrant capital city. Discover its rich history and modern flair, from the elegant Belém district to the beautiful waterfront.



Day 4

Porto 

Transfer to Porto and your 5-star Scenic Space-Ship, purpose built to cruise the waters of the Douro River.



11 Day Porto > Porto cruise only guests join today (Tour code: DOUR)

Day 5

Porto > Entre-os-Rios  

World Heritage-listed Porto is more than 2,000 years old and is known for its vibrantly painted buildings, distinctive azulejos tiles, Baroque architecture and bustling waterfront. Join a guided tour to learn about its rich history and culture or take an active walking tour that includes a cable car ride above the city.

Day 6

Entre-os-Rios > Régua  


Discover natural wonders on the Paiva Walkways, visit the World Heritage-listed city of Guimarães, or relax with a wine tasting at a 150-year-old vineyard. After lunch depart for Régua. Learn about the region and its history of Port wine production at the Douro Museum.

Day 7

Régua  



This morning, discover the Varosa Valley and the small villages of Ucanha and Tarouca, only with Scenic. Alternatively, visit a local quinta. Later, join a Port blending workshop. Alternatively, explore historic Lamego or visit Mateus Palace.

Day 8

Régua > Vega de Terrón 

Cruise through the World Heritage-listed Vinhateiro wine-growing region, the first demarcated wine region in the world, established in 1756. Arrive in Vega de Terrón this evening.

Day 9

Vega de Terrón > Pocinho  



Enjoy an all-day excursion to the Spanish city of Salamanca, known as the 'Golden City' for its glorious sandstone architecture. Alternatively, visit the village of Freixo de Espada à Cinta to learn about its long tradition of handcrafted silk and taste fresh seasonal produce at a local quinta.

Day 10

Pocinho > Pinhão  

Visit the fascinating Côa Valley Museum to learn about the region's palaeolithic rock art. Or travel to the small village of Freixo de Numão for a slice of traditional Portuguese life, then visit Casa Painova to see how sugared almonds are made.

Day 11

Pinhão  

Charming Pinhão is a favourite of wine enthusiasts. Visit the hilltop village of Provesende to learn about their daily life – an experience exclusive to Scenic guests. Later, active travellers can hike through vineyards followed by a wine tasting, or kayak along the Pinhão River. Alternatively, appreciate fine wines at a local quinta.

Day 12

Pinhão > Porto  

Sit back and admire more of the rustic scenery of the Douro Valley with a full day of cruising. Arrive in Porto this afternoon for an unforgettable event awaiting tonight.

Scenic Enrich

Step inside the spectacular São Francisco Church, a Gothic and Baroque masterpiece. Admire the intricate wood carvings swathed in gold as you are immersed in music at an exclusive classical concert.

Day 13

Porto  

Enjoy a full day in Porto. Visit the city of Aveiro, known as the 'Venice of Portugal' for its canals or taste Port in a historic wine cellar in Vila Nova de Gaia. Alternatively, travel to Braga, one of Portugal's oldest and most elegant cities. Finish the day with an illumination cruise beneath the six bridges of Porto, accompanied by a local musician.

Day 14

Porto > UK

Your cruise concludes this morning in Porto. Leave with stories to share of your remarkable journey across Portugal.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

Combine this cruise with the following extensions:

- 3 Day Porto (DOPO)
- 3 Day Madrid (DOMO)

To explore this itinerary, search with the above code at scenic.cruises

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: LDOU

For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	March - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	£6,525	£6,268	£6,010
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, C1, B, BB, P, BJ, RJ)	£8,100	£7,765	£7,293
Royal Suites (RP)	£10,470	£10,016	£9,561

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.



Porto, Portugal

Delightful Douro with Porto

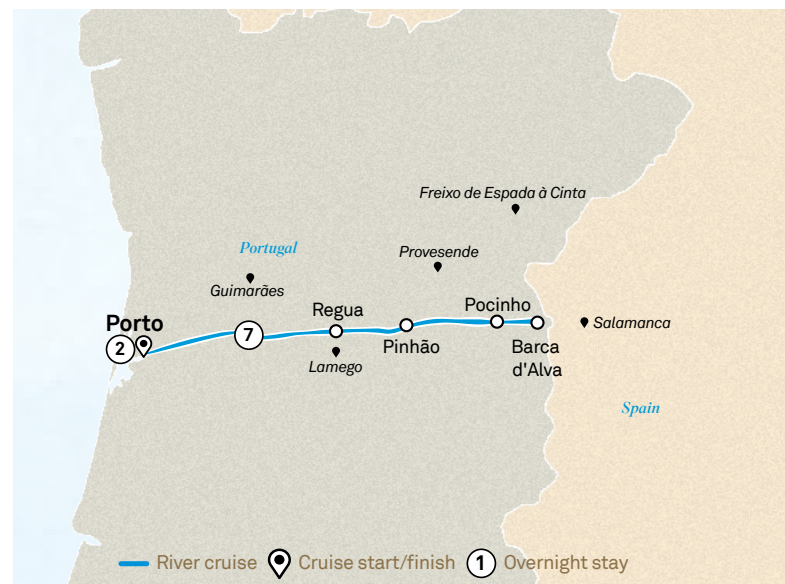
⌚ 10 Day river cruise & extension 📍 Porto > Porto

🗺️ 10 Scenic Freechoice excursions 📍 1 Scenic Enrich experience 🌙 7 Overnight stays



Be immersed in the authentic Douro

Taste the real Portugal on this captivating cruise through the Douro Valley. Watch life passing by during daylight sailings and, only with Scenic, visit the timeless village of Provesende. Wander the Golden City of Salamanca, sip world-famous Port wine and enjoy an exclusive classical concert. Extend to Porto to experience more of this region.



To explore this itinerary further, search for DOUP at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Day 1

UK > Porto

Fly from the UK to Porto where you will board your 5-star Scenic Space-Ship, purpose built for the Douro River. Meet your fellow guests, enjoy a performance of traditional Fado music and toast the start of a remarkable journey.

Day 2

Porto > Pinhão

Set off early this morning for a full day of cruising towards Pinhão, as you sit back and admire the rustic scenery of the Douro Valley. Look out over steep riverbanks lined with terraced vineyards.

Arrive this afternoon in this picturesque village surrounded by vines, a favourite of wine enthusiasts. Look out for the riverside train station decorated with azulejos (hand-painted mosaic tiles).

Day 3

Pinhão > Barca d'Alva

Visit the hilltop village of Provesende to learn about its history and daily life, exclusive to Scenic guests. Explore the village and visit the church, discover the old bakery, witness traditional handicrafts being made, and look inside the historic manor house, Morgadio da Calçada, where you'll enjoy a tasting of delicious bola. After lunch, set off towards the Spanish border and the village of Barca d'Alva.

Day 4

Barca d'Alva > Pocinho

Join a full-day tour to discover the Spanish city of Salamanca, known as the 'Golden City' for its glorious sandstone architecture. Visit a market to sample local delicacies, and enjoy free time to explore. Or remain in Portugal and visit the village of Freixo de Espada à Cinta to learn about its long tradition of handcrafted silk.

Day 5

Pocinho > Régua

Wake in the tiny village of Pocinho, established as the terminus of the Douro Railway in 1887. Visit the fascinating Côa Valley Museum to learn about the region's palaeolithic rock art and join a workshop on pre-historic people. Or travel to the small village of Freixo de Numão to see a slice of traditional Portuguese life, then visit Casa Painova to learn how sugared almonds are made.

Relax on board this afternoon as you cruise towards Régua.

Day 6

Régua > Porto

Régua sits at the base of the Serra do Marão mountains. For spectacular Baroque architecture, join a tour to the town of Lamego. Or visit the 18th-century Mateus Palace to marvel at its ornate design and manicured gardens. Alternatively, get a new perspective on the landscapes while kayaking along the Pinhão River.

Relax on board this afternoon as you cruise towards Porto.

Scenic Enrich

Step inside the spectacular São Francisco Church, a 13th-century Gothic and Baroque masterpiece. Admire the intricate wood carvings swathed in gold as you are immersed in music at an exclusive classical concert.

Day 7

Porto

Enjoy a full day in Porto, as you are immersed in authentic Portuguese culture. Join a guided tour, including a visit to the iconic Palácio da Bolsa, or travel to the World Heritage-listed city of Guimarães, known as the birthplace of Portugal. Alternatively, visit the 150-year-old Quinta Aveleda, for a tour and tasting. Finish your day with an illumination cruise past the six bridges of Porto, taking you from one end of the city to the other. Sit on the Sun Deck to take in the views and listen to a local musician.

Day 8

Porto

Your cruise concludes this morning in Porto. Disembark your Scenic Space-Ship and discover the Porto region further with a two night stay in the Vila Nova de Gaia district. Step out of the city and explore Amarante, the small historic town surrounded by lush mountains and rolling green hills.

8 Day Porto > Porto cruise only guests depart today (Tour code: DOUS)

Day 9

Porto

Return to Porto and enjoy free time to explore before a special dinner in a Port cellar complete with a tasting of the resident wines.

Day 10

Porto > UK

After breakfast, you'll be transferred to the airport for the journey back to the UK, carrying with you unforgettable memories that will last a lifetime.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 156-163 for further information.

Combine this cruise with the following extensions:

- 4 Day Lisbon (LIDO)
- 4 Day Madrid (DOUM)

To explore this itinerary, search with the above code at scenic.cruises

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: DOUP

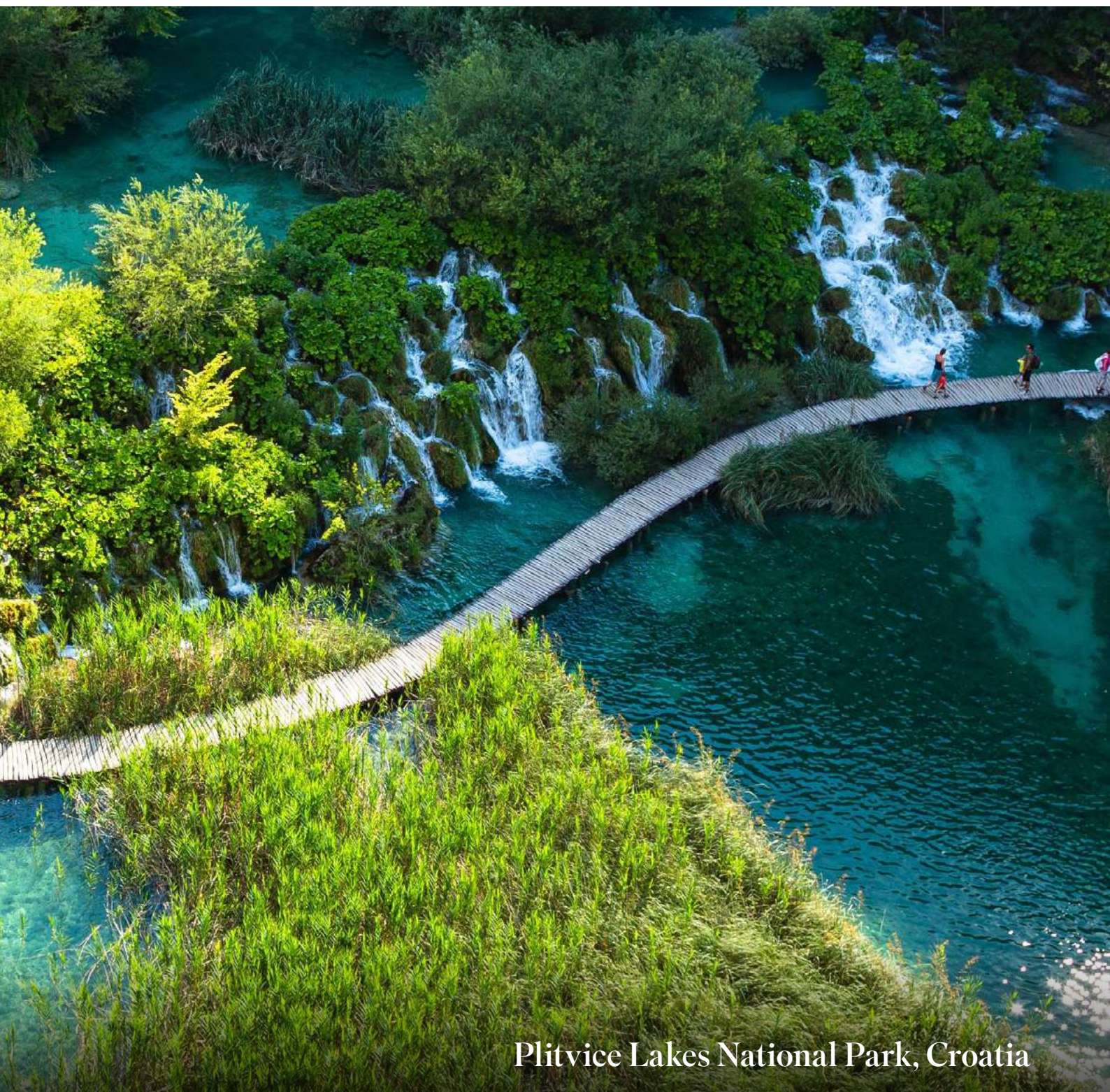
For full pricing and dates, CLICK HERE	March - October 2027		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available*
		Flights Included*	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Standard Suites (E)	SOLD OUT	SOLD OUT	SOLD OUT
Balcony & Junior Suites (C, C1, B, BB, P, BJ, RJ)	£4,940	£4,861	£4,660
Royal Suites (RP)	£7,290	£7,164	£6,972

*Best Available Fare: Must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure, or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. *Flights are included with Flexi and Best Available fare. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500 per person. Flight credit amount is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. All prices are per person based on a twin share in GBP. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. All prices include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 156-163 or visit scenic.cruises/terms-and-conditions. E&OE.

Europe your way



Scenic's thoughtfully crafted itineraries span 22 countries and many unique cultures. Whether you wish to pair one river cruise with another, or venture further across the continent by land, discover how to expand your journey and experience more.



Plitvice Lakes National Park, Croatia

Experience more of Europe



Extension inclusions:

- Smaller group journeys
- Fully escorted by your expert Scenic Tour Director
- Luxurious hotels chosen for their comfort, character, and location
- Immersive excursions with local guides
- Selected dining experiences that highlight regional flavours
- Seamless transfers that connect effortlessly with your river cruise, hotels and airports
- All tipping and gratuities

NEW FOR 2027



Amsterdam | 3 Days

- Stay at the NH Collection Barbizon Palace# in the heart of Amsterdam
- Walking tour of Amsterdam, tasting local delicacies along the way including bitterballen, cheese, liquorice and proffertjes
- Cruise along Amsterdam's iconic canals
- Breakfast daily and one included dinner
- Included transfer to/from your cruise*
- Transfers to the airport on arrival or departure-

Can be combined with the following river cruises:

- Rhine Highlights (AAZA) See page 66-67
- Romantic Rhine & Moselle (AZAA) See page 62-65

NEW FOR 2027



Berlin | 4 Days

- Scenic Special Stay at Grand Hyatt Berlin*
- Walking tour of Berlin, visiting Potsdamer Platz, Holocaust Memorial, Brandenburg Gate and the lush Tiergarten
- Choose from Scenic Freechoice excursions to discover Berlin's WWII legacy or visit Charlottenburg Palace
- Breakfast daily and one included dinner
- Included train transfer to/from your cruise*
- Transfers to the airport on arrival or departure-

Can be combined with the following river cruises:

- Castles & Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle (GSBZ) See page 70-71

For further details including full combinability see pages 40-41

Extensions are enriching land explorations which can be added before or after your river cruise, taking you beyond Europe's waterways. Whether uncovering iconic cities or hidden gems, they are a great way to personalise your journey.



Bruges | 4 Days

- Luxury accommodation including Dukes Palace* in Bruges, the former residence of aristocracy
- Walking tour of Brussels visiting the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Grand Place
- Discover medieval Bruges on a walking tour
- Choose from a canal cruise along Bruges' picturesque waterways or enjoy Belgian chocolate paired with beer
- Breakfast daily and one included dinner
- Included coach transfer to/from your cruise[^]
- Transfers to the airport on arrival or departure⁻

Can be combined with the following river cruises:

- Romantic Rhine & Moselle (AMBU) See page 62-65
- Rhine Christmas Markets (XABB) See page 91
- Windmills, Tulips & Belgian Delights (TUAB) See page 72-73

NEW FOR 2027



French Riviera | 4 Days

- Luxury accommodation at Hyatt Regency Nice Palais de la Méditerranée*
- Enjoy a walking tour of Nice
- Choose from Scenic Freechoice excursions to discover the artistic legacy & Provençal charm of Saint-Paul de Venice or the glamour of Monte Carlo
- Breakfast daily and one included dinner
- Included transfer to/from your cruise[^]
- Transfers to the airport on arrival or departure⁻

Can be combined with the following river cruises:

- South of France (FRAN) See page 102-105
- Idyllic Rhône (FCCN) See page 106-107
- Normandy & Gems of the Seine (SINC) See page 108-111



Ljubljana & Zagreb | 5 Days

- Luxury accommodation at Esplanade Hotel in Zagreb* and Grand Plaza* in Ljubljana
- Pletna boat cruise on Lake Bled to the island church
- Three included city tours of Ljubljana, Bled and Zagreb
- Admire the emerald waters of Plitvice Lakes National Park
- Breakfast daily and one included dinner
- Included coach transfer to/from your cruise[^]
- Transfers to the airport on arrival or departure⁻

Can be combined with the following river cruises:

- Jewels of Europe (SGZA) See page 52-55
- Danube in Depth (GHMZ) See page 56-57

Tours operate with a minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with a Scenic Europe river cruise. Please enquire for more information for connecting cruises. *Hotel is indicative and subject to change. ^On selected cruises. ^-Conditions apply

Travel beyond Europe's waterways



Porto | 3 Days

- Stay at the luxurious Hotel Tivoli Kopke Porto Gaia# located above the former cellars of the world's oldest Port house
- Be guided through historic Amarante
- Connect to Portuguese heritage on an excursion to a local fishing village with tastings along the way
- Breakfast daily and one included dinner in a historic cellar
- Included coach transfer to/from your cruise[^]
- Transfers to the airport on arrival or departure⁻

Can be combined with the following river cruises:

- Unforgettable Douro (DOPO) See page 122-123
- Delightful Douro (DOUP) See page 124-125



Prague | 4 Days

- Stay at a luxurious hotel in the heart of Prague
- Walking tour of Prague, seeing the Old Town, the Jewish Quarter and the Charles Bridge
- Choose from Scenic Freechoice excursions to Prague Castle or a walking tour to uncover on the city's Communist past
- Breakfast daily
- Included coach transfer to/from your cruise[^]
- Transfers to the airport on arrival or departure⁻

Can be combined with the following river cruises:

- Jewels of Europe (PRAC/CRPR) See pages 52-55
- Christmas Markets (CMPR) See pages 86-87
- Gems of the Danube (PNB) See page 58-59



Switzerland | 5 Days

- Luxurious hotels including Fairmont Le Montreux Palace#
- Included city tours of Montreux, Lucerne and Zurich
- Choose from tasting delicious Swiss chocolate or enjoy an orientation tour with Scenic Freechoice in Bern
- Explore the 11th-century Chillon Castle
- Breakfast daily, one included lunch and dinner
- Included transfers[^]

Can be combined with the following river cruises:

- Romantic Rhine & Moselle (AMZU) See page 62-65
- Castles & Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle (GSMS) See pages 70-71

Your extended journey is thoughtfully delivered by the Scenic team from beginning to end. With transfers arranged between your river cruise and extension, included excursions and the expert guidance of your dedicated Scenic Tour Director, every detail is taken care of.



Transylvania | 5 Days

- Luxurious hotels including JW Marriott Bucharest#
- Guided tour of historic Brasov
- Explore Peles Castle, built by the first king of Romania
- Visit the legendary Dracula Castle (Bran Castle)
- Choose from a tour of the colourful walled city of Sighisoara or hike to the Church on the Hill
- Breakfast daily and three included dinners
- Included coach transfer to/from your cruise^
- Transfers to the airport on arrival or departure~

Can be combined with the following river cruises:

- Lower Danube Discovery (VBTR) See page 74-75
- Eastern Europe & Balkans Unveiled (BCTR) See page 76-79



Turkey | 7 Days

- Luxurious hotels including InterContinental Istanbul#
- Learn about the ANZAC spirit during a visit to Gallipoli, discover the ancient city of Troy and explore the highlights of Istanbul during a guided tour
- In Istanbul join a Turkish cooking class or visit the Grand Bazaar with Scenic Freechoice
- Breakfast daily, two included dinner lunches and four included dinner dinners
- Included flight to/from Bucharest^
- Transfers to the airport on arrival or departure~

Can be combined with the following river cruises:

- Lower Danube Discovery (VBTR) See page 74-75
- Eastern Europe & Balkans Unveiled (BCTR) See page 76-79

Tours operate with a minimum number and must be booked in conjunction with a Scenic Europe river cruise. Please enquire for more information for connecting cruises. #Hotel is indicative and subject to change. ^On selected cruises. ~Conditions apply

Immersive discoveries Ultimate journeys



A Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Iconic Europe, from Amsterdam to Bucharest



Take in the full sweep of European history, from west to east, on this ultimate river cruise.

23 Day Amsterdam > Bucharest

Mar 26, Apr 15*, May 24, Oct 17*

Journey Code: ABBU

Normandy & Gems of the Seine & Beautiful Bordeaux



Be immersed in Impressionist art along the Seine and sample renowned wines in Bordeaux.

21 Day Paris > Bordeaux

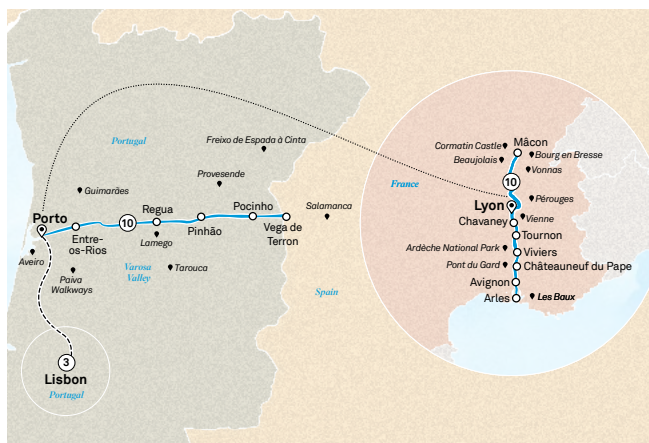
Apr 13*, May 10*, 20^, 30, Jun 26, Jul 06^, Aug 09*, Sep 05*, 15*, Oct 02*

Journey Code: SEBO

To explore these itineraries further, search for the journey code at [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

River cruising is a unique way to explore Europe, gliding effortlessly between destinations as the scenery unfolds. To create an even more immersive journey and with additional savings, combine two river cruises together. Here are some of our most popular pairings to inspire your next holiday.

Unforgettable Douro & South of France with Lisbon



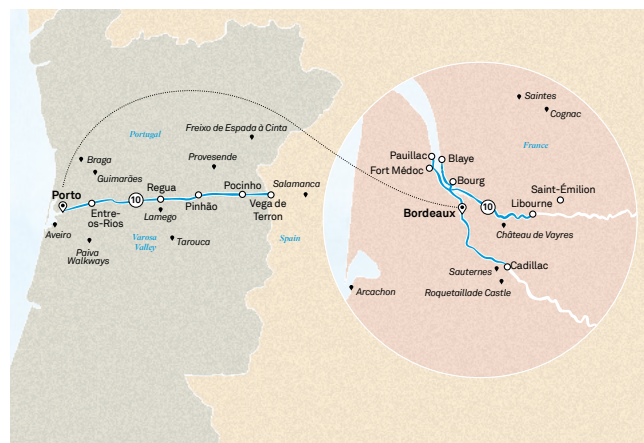
With a shared love of fine wines and produce, it's the hidden gems that set Portugal and France apart.

24 Day Lisbon > Lyon

Mar 24, May 07, 17, 27, Sep 02

Journey Code: LDOF

Beautiful Bordeaux & Unforgettable Douro



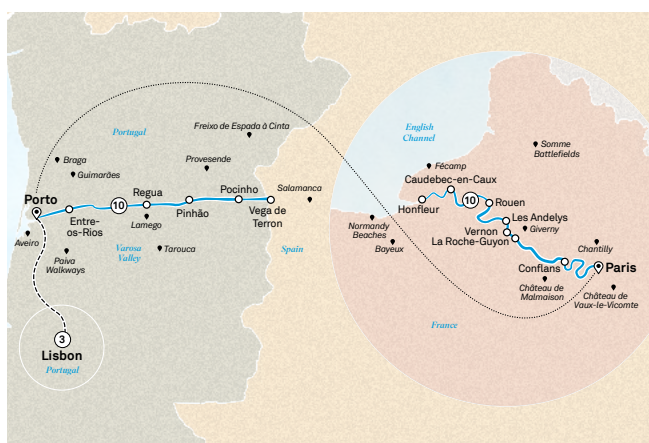
Two cruises, unforgettable heritage. See why Portugal and Bordeaux are brimming with UNESCO wonders.

21 Day Bordeaux > Porto

Apr 13[^], May 10[^], 20[^], 30^{*}, Jul 30^{*}, Aug 09, 26, Sep 05[^], Oct 02[^]

Journey Code: BODO

Normandy & Gems of the Seine & Unforgettable Douro with Lisbon



Art, architecture and rich legacy unite in Portugal and the north of France.

24 Day Lisbon > Paris

Apr 10, May 07, 17, Jun 13, Aug 06, 16, Sep 02, 12, 29

Journey Code: LDOS

France & Douro Masterpiece



Epicurean rivers, timeless châteaux and lush vineyards, experience it all across three cruises.

31 Day Paris > Porto

May 10[^], Jul 30^{*}, Sep 05^{*}

Journey Code: SEBD

[^]Itinerary operates in reverse. ^{*}Cruise operates in both directions. [#]Altered itinerary.

Explore Further

Ultimate journeys



A Lyon, France

Normandy & Gems of the Seine & Spectacular South of France



One country united by diverse history, discover the influence from the Romans to WWII in France.

21 Day Paris > Lyon

May 10[^], 20[^]#, 30, Jul 23*, Aug 02#, Sep 05*, 15*

Journey Code: SEFR

Iconic France



Paired as two of the world's leading wine regions, savour life's finer flavours in southern France.

21 Day Bordeaux > Lyon

May 10[^], 20[^]#, 30[^]#, Jun 09[^], 19, Aug 26, Sep 05[^], Oct 19^{**}

Journey Code: BOFR

To explore these itineraries further, search for the journey code at **scenic.cruises**

Travel further by combining two river cruises together, uncovering diverse cultures along serene rivers. Many combined cruises include transfers, so you can relax with the confidence of one effortless experience and leave the planning to us.

Rhine Highlights & Windmills, Tulips & Belgian Delights



Fields are in full bloom on this springtime cruise, through the picturesque Rhine Gorge and Belgium.

15 Day Zurich > Amsterdam

Mar 31, Apr 05*, Apr 06, 14

Journey Code: ACTU

Gems of the Seine & Unforgettable Douro with Lisbon



Explore diverse traditions and dynamic empires as you are immersed in seven historically rich countries.

25 Day Amsterdam > Paris

Apr 13[^], 26, Jun 02[#], Jul 02[^], 06[^], Sep 25^{*}, Oct 12^{*}

Journey Code: STSE

Gems of the Danube & Eastern Europe & Balkans with Transylvania



Step into the pages of history, glimpse behind the Iron Curtain, and uncover the legend of Dracula.

23 Day Prague > Bucharest

Apr 10[#], 22^{**}, Jun 09^{*}, Oct 01

Journey Code: PNBT

Rhine Christmas Markets & Christmas & New Year



Town squares twinkle with Christmas markets, before welcoming in the New Year in Europe.

22 Day Zurich > Budapest

Dec 13, 14

Journey Code: XBAB

^{*}Itinerary operates in reverse. ^{**}Cruise operates in both directions. [#]Altered itinerary.

Plan Your European Journey with Ease



For more information visit scenic.cruises

Make the most of your travels with our helpful planning tools. Explore the range of Scenic Freechoice excursions to personalise your days, discover the added benefits of our loyalty program, and learn more about each Scenic Space-Ship.



Royal Owner's Suite, Scenic Diamond

Truly All-Inclusive Scenic Freechoice



A



B

Your Scenic river cruise is thoughtfully designed with a range of included experiences to personalise your journey. Whether you prefer an active, moderate, or relaxed pace, or wish to tailor your days to your passions and interests, this planning guide, to be used in conjunction with the itinerary page, will assist you to tailor your cruise.

■■■ **Active** – A longer or more active journey for those looking to explore further afield.

■■■ **Moderate** – A comfortable pace to explore a beautiful city on a walking tour.

■■■ **Relaxed** – A slower pace, such as taking in a museum or sightseeing tour.



Guests' Picks are the most highly rated Scenic Freechoice excursions from the 2025 season.



Active, Your Way



Moments, Masters & Music



Interactive Encounters

A Cable Car, Rüdesheim, Germany B Salzburg, Austria

For more information visit [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Rhine, Main & Danube river cruising



Amsterdam canal cruise

Amsterdam

Canal cruise

Explore Amsterdam on board a glass-top boat. Enjoy the maze of quaint canals lined with stately buildings and elaborately decorated residences. 000

Excursion to Schermerhorn & Alkmaar

Journey outside of Amsterdam to the village of Schermerhorn, home to authentic 16th century windmills, before visiting the charming town of Alkmaar. 000

Cycling tour of Amsterdam

Hop on an e-bike and cycle out of the city centre and enjoy the sights of this picturesque region. 000

Rüdesheim

Siegfried's Musikabinett & cable car

Over 350 musical instruments from the 18th and 19th centuries will play themselves for your enjoyment. Ride a cable car over the vineyards with views of the Niederwald Monument. 000

Hike & cable car

Join a local guide for a hike through the vineyards that cover the slopes of the Rhine River. Then relax and enjoy panoramic views as you make your way back to the town centre by cable car. 000

Miltenberg

Castle tour – meet the aristocrats

Tour the Gamburg Castle and meet the Baron and Baroness to learn about aristocratic life in the modern age. 000

Schnapps tasting

After a walk through the beautiful town of Miltenberg visit a schnapps producer and one of the oldest Franconian cellars for a schnapps tasting. 000

Miltenberg hike

Enjoy the splendid beauty of the Franconian landscape on a guided hike through the hills and forests encircling Miltenberg. 000

Würzburg

Würzburg & Bishop's Residenz

Take a guided tour of this World Heritage-listed site, acclaimed for its Baroque architecture and manicured gardens. 000



Romantic Road to Rothenburg

Romantic Road to Rothenburg

See picturesque towns and fairytale castles as you travel down the Romantic Road to Rothenburg, an amazingly preserved medieval city. 000

Bamberg

Excursion to Coburg

Travel by coach to the town of Coburg, overlooked by the magnificent Coburg Castle, one of Europe's largest surviving medieval fortresses. 000



Bamberg

Bamberg city tour

Bamberg is known for its charming Old Town of stunning medieval and Baroque buildings. See these and more during a guided tour of this World Heritage-listed site. 000

Nuremberg

Nuremberg WWII historic sites

Explore sites which held great significance during the tragic Nazi era. 000

Rock-Cut Beer Cellars

Explore the labyrinth of underground cellars and passageways that were carved under the Imperial Castle and have been used to store and brew beer. This tour includes a beer tasting of some of Nuremberg's most popular ales including the traditional red beer. 000

Regensburg

Walking tour of Regensburg

Take a guided walking tour of Regensburg and see the Gothic cathedral, the medieval Stone Bridge and the Porta Praetoria, the remains of the city's ancient Roman walls. 000

Thurn und Taxis active walking tour

Walk to the fabulous Thurn und Taxis Castle and take a guided tour of the elegant castle before having free time to explore the castle grounds. 000



Bavarian Beer tasting

Bavarian beer tasting

Visit a local brewery and learn how this world-famous beer is produced and sample some of the fine brews. 000

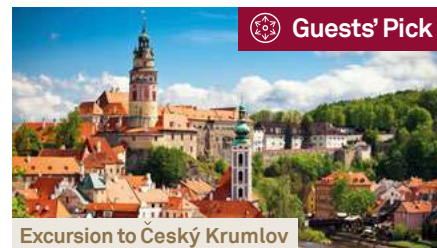
Sausage-making class

Learn to make traditional Regensburger Wurst. Discover the history of this sausage as well as the spices that flavour the delicious pork meat and of course, sample it once complete. 000

Passau

Excursion to Salzburg

Visit Salzburg, the setting of 'The Sound of Music' and the birthplace of Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart. Enjoy a delicious lunch before some free time to explore at your leisure. 000



Excursion to Český Krumlov

Excursion to Český Krumlov

Enjoy a full day excursion to Český Krumlov in the Czech Republic. This World Heritage-listed site on the Vltava River was once an important trade route. 000

Highlights of Passau

Visit the Old Town, situated on a narrow peninsula at the confluence of the Danube, Inn and Ilz rivers. During this walking tour wander through charming laneways and archways before visiting St. Stephen's Cathedral. 000

Paddling on the River Inn

Join a guided paddle along the River Inn. Take in the views of the city from a different perspective as you glide past some of the most beautiful scenery in Passau. 000

Cross border cycling

Take a guided e-bike ride along the River Inn, starting in Germany and crossing the border into Austria. Admire the beautiful landscape dotted with villages, castles and bridges. 000

Linz

Guided tour of Linz

Explore Linz's highlights including the Castle of Linz, Saint Martin's Church and the main square with its towering Holy Trinity column. 000

Mauthausen WWII Concentration Camp

Travel to Mauthausen, the location of a former concentration camp operated by the Nazis from 1938-1945. The site serves as a memorial to those held at the camp. 000



Linzer Torte cooking class

Linzer Torte cooking class

Visit the city's oldest café to create your own version of the famous Linzer Torte and hear the 400-year history of this iconic tart. 000

Melk

Melk Benedictine Abbey

Tour Melk's Benedictine Abbey, which was built between 1702 and 1736. 000

UNESCO Wachau Valley e-bike experience

Join your guide on a bicycle ride along the Danube in the vine-covered UNESCO Wachau Valley. 000

Artstetten Castle

Meet the current owners and hear tales of the famous former residents, including Archduke Franz Ferdinand whose assassination in 1914 sparked the beginning of WWI. 000

Rhine, Main & Danube river cruising



Göttweig Abbey

Guests' Pick

Krems

Göttweig Abbey

Visit Göttweig Abbey, founded in the 11th century. After being destroyed by fire in the 18th century, it was rebuilt to become one of the most stunning landmarks in the Wachau Valley. **000**

Wachau Valley wine tasting

The Wachau Valley is one of the prominent regions for wine growing in Austria. Visit a local winemaker and learn about this long tradition while sampling the wine produced here. **000**

Vienna

Excursion to Bratislava

Visit Slovakia's capital and enjoy a guided tour that includes its enchanting Old Town. **000**

Cycle to Danube Island

Explore beautiful Vienna on a guided e-bike tour to Danube Island, located in the waters of the Danube River. **000**

Klosterneuburg Abbey visit with wine tasting **NEW**

Step back in history with a visit to Klosterneuburg Abbey, tour the majestic complex before tasting a delicious selection of wine at Austria's oldest winery, located within the abbey grounds. **000**

Schönbrunn Palace

Explore the former summer residence of the Habsburg family. Discover the countless rooms of great beauty, before enjoying the gardens. **000**

Art tour of Vienna including

Kunsthistorisches Museum **NEW**

Vienna is an art lovers dream and you will see why with a visit to the Kunsthistorisches Museum. Take your time and wander through the world-class art collection and impressive ancient artefacts. **000**

Bratislava

Coffee & Cake at Kormuth Bakerai

Enjoy coffee and cake in one of the city's most historic and famous coffee houses, Kormuth Bakerai. Learn the history of the café while you admire the spectacular frescoed ceilings and of course, enjoy the decadent cakes. **000**

Ancestry of the Kitchen cooking class

Dive into Slovakian culture as you learn how to create traditional Slovakian recipes. Some people believe that the best way to get to know a culture is through its cuisine and during this cooking class you will do just that. **000**



Bratislava

Walking tour of Bratislava

A city of contrasts, Bratislava features a mixture of medieval, gothic and Baroque architecture. Discover the highlights of this beautiful city such as Bratislava Castle, the Hlavné Námestie, the main square and the Old Town Hall. **000**



Hungarian culinary market walk

Budapest

Hungarian culinary market tour

Visit Budapest's Grand Central Market and sample local specialties including lángos (traditional fried dough), savoury sausages and sweet treats like chimney cake. **000**

Beethoven's favourite getaway – Brunszvik Castle

Originally built by the noble Brunszvik family, the castle is closely associated with the famous composer Ludwig van Beethoven, who was a family friend and a frequent visitor. Today, the castle houses a Beethoven Memorial Museum, offering insight into his life and connection to the family. **000**

Budapest in depth with piano recital

Discover the highlights of Buda and Pest on a guided tour before a visit to the National Institute for the Blind where you will enjoy a short piano recital. **000**

Hospital in the Rock

Experience the labyrinths of the Hospital in the Rock - a complex built during WWII which was a former top-secret nuclear bunker and emergency hospital. **000**

National Opera House

Explore the National Opera House that showcases the grandeur of the Austro-Hungarian era and Hungary's deep devotion to the arts. **000**



Alsace Wine Route

Strasbourg

Alsace wine route with tasting

Enjoy a guided tour through the French vineyards and medieval villages of the Alsace region. **000**

Walking tour of Strasbourg

Stroll through this World Heritage-listed city, discover La Petite France and wander through the Old Town, with its half-timbered houses. **000**

Mannheim

Orientation tour of Heidelberg

Tour Heidelberg, home to Germany's oldest university, including a visit to the Baroque style Old Town. You will then have plenty of free time to explore further at your leisure. **000**

Historical tour of Heidelberg

Visit Heidelberg's Renaissance Castle. The castle ruins are among the most important Renaissance structures north of the Alps. **000**

Excursion to Bad Dürkheim

Visit the renowned property of Fitz Ritter, a ninth generation family-owned vineyard that offers exceptional quality wine. Enjoy a wine tasting during your guided tour. **000**

Koblenz

Marksburg Castle visit

Take a guided tour of Marksburg Castle, perched high above the Rhine River. Marksburg is the only castle on this stretch of the river that has escaped destruction. **000**

Koblenz walking tour

Take a guided tour of this historic city, lapped by two of Europe's most beautiful rivers, the Rhine and the Moselle. **000**

Medieval Limburg

Travel by coach to the medieval town of Limburg an der Lahn. Walk the cobblestone streets lined with preserved half-timbered houses. Make your way up to the cathedral that overlooks the city and see the Alte Lahnbrücke, the old bridge that straddles the Lahn River. **000**



Walking tour of Bernkastel

Bernkastel

Walking tour of Bernkastel

Join your local guide and discover Bernkastel, set on the Moselle River and famous for its medieval market square and fine wine. **000**

Guided hike to Landshut ruins

Learn about the fascinating history of Landshut Castle as you take an active hike to the castle ruins that overlook the beautiful town of Bernkastel and the Moselle River. **000**

Wine tasting along the Moselle

The fertile banks of the Moselle River are a winemaker's paradise. Learn about the varieties that are grown here and sample local wines. **000**

Breisach

Excursion to Colmar

Likened to Venice due to its quaint canals, the city centre features an abundance of half-timbered houses, some dating back a thousand years. **000**

Excursion to Freiburg

Located on the edge of the magical Black Forest, Freiburg is a picturesque city with a lively medieval town centre. Explore the highlights with your local guide including the Freiburg Minster, the cathedral that dates to the 13th century. **000**

Düsseldorf

Düsseldorf's Altbier

Learn about Düsseldorf's long beer-producing traditions while visiting local microbreweries and sampling some delicious Altbier. **000**

Cycling tour of Düsseldorf

E-bike along the banks of the Rhine River towards one of the most historic regions of Düsseldorf, Kaiserswerth. Enjoy the wonderful scenery, including the fortress that has protected this region for over 1,000 years. **000**

Nijmegen

Paleis Het Loo

This museum showcases the history of the Dutch royal family. Admire the elaborately decorated rooms, an impressive collection of coach stables and the magnificent gardens. **000**

The Netherlands Open Air Museum

Discover historic houses, farms and windmills, and learn about daily life for the average Dutchman over the past few centuries. **000**

For more information visit scenic.cruises

Arnhem Airborne Museum 🏰

Discover the history of the Battle of Arnhem through the eyes of the British paratroopers who landed in Arnhem in 1944. 🍷🍷

Veere

Guided tour of Veere

With a history stretching back to the 15th century, Veere is as fascinating as it is charming. Discover many of the heritage buildings on a guided tour. 🍷🍷

Excursion to the Delta Works

Visit the Delta Works, a complex series of dams purposely created to protect the population on the Delta plain from flooding. Discover this impressive engineering feat along with one of the Storm Surge Barriers that make up the project. 🍷🍷

Oyster farm visit

Learn about the hard work and dedication it takes to farm oysters in the crisp, cold waters of the North Sea. 🍷🍷



Antwerp

Antwerp

Walking tour of Antwerp

Join your local guide on a walking tour through this beautiful city, seeing sights such as the impressive cathedral and the city's Old Town. 🍷🍷

Excursion to Fort Breendonk **NEW**

Discover one of Belgium's most poignant World War II sites on a visit to Fort Breendonk, a former Nazi prison camp preserved as a national memorial. Walk through the original barracks, courtyards, and cells, while learning the moving stories of those who were imprisoned here. 🍷🍷

Beer & chocolate pairing 🍷🍷

Join your local expert guide and take your taste buds on a journey of flavour while learning and appreciating how the complex flavours of local craft beer and chocolate pair. 🍷🍷

Rastatt

Walking tour of Baden-Baden

Located on the fringes of the Black Forest, this luxurious town was a favoured summer escape during the Belle Époque. Enjoy a walking tour, taking in the opulence of the town, including its famous casino and the remains of Roman baths. 🍷🍷

Schloss Favorite 🏰

Originally built as a hunting lodge and summer palace, Schloss Favorite now houses a large collection of Chinese porcelain, black lacquer work and Schwartz Porcelain. 🍷🍷

Dordrecht

Delft Pottery factory visit 🏰

With its pretty town centre and canals, the city of Delft has played a significant part in Dutch history for its association with the Dutch royal family. Enjoy a guided tour of the charming city before a visit to the pottery factory and museum. 🍷🍷

Excursion to Kinderdijk 🏰

See authentic Dutch windmills on this visit to picturesque Kinderdijk, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Learn how their hydraulic system works and how it has been used for centuries. 🍷🍷

Walking tour of Dordrecht

Explore the charming city of Dordrecht, surrounded by beautiful landscapes, including river and wetlands. Dordrecht started out as an important merchant city and the subsequent history, wealth and culture remain. 🍷🍷



Walking tour of Hoorn

Hoorn

Ancestry of the Kitchen 🍷🍷

Traditions and recipes have long been passed down through generations and are often kept as a long-held family secret. Today is your opportunity to meet with a local who will share their experience of their life in this region as well as divulge a family recipe of traditional Dutch apple pie. 🍷🍷

Walking tour of Hoorn

Enjoy a guided walking tour of Hoorn and its charming inner harbour area. You'll also have the opportunity to sample some of Hoorn's delicious specialties such as local cheese. 🍷🍷

Novi Sad

Guided tour of Novi Sad

Novi Sad is a vibrant city with a fascinating past that sits proudly on the banks of the Danube River. Join your local guide as you discover all that makes the city a true highlight of this region. 🍷🍷



Petrovaradin Fortress

Hike to Petrovaradin Fortress 🍷🍷

Hike to Petrovaradin Fortress and learn about the powerful history of this military fort and how it has protected the city of Novi Sad for centuries. 🍷🍷

Vojvodina farmhouse flavours **NEW** 🍷🍷

Join a unique cooking demonstration at a traditional farmstead, where you'll discover the secrets of authentic regional cuisine. Enjoy freshly brewed coffee and homemade buns while savouring local specialties in a charming farmhouse setting. 🍷🍷

Fruška Gora National Park

Visit the spectacular landscapes of Fruška Gora National Park, stopping along the way to visit a monastery that dates back centuries and a local winery for a special tasting. 🍷🍷

Mohacs

Villány wine stories 🍷🍷

One of Hungary's top wine regions, Villány is a charming village with rows of fine cellars and a picturesque village centre. Enjoy a wine tasting of the local drop and learn more about the wines grown in this region. 🍷🍷

Mohács traditions and flavours **NEW**

Experience the rich traditions and multicultural heritage of Mohács, where Hungarians, Croats and Serbs live in unity. 🍷🍷

Vukovar

Vukovar chronicles: A river town's tale of resilience **NEW**

Vukovar is a city rich in history and cultural significance. During a guided tour get to know the town known as "The Hero Town," due its courageous defence during the Croatian War of Independence in the early 1990s. 🍷🍷

Guided walking tour

Discover Osijek on a walking tour as you learn about the history of this charming town. 🍷🍷

Baranja wine region

Enjoy a wine tasting experience in Baranja, where you will tour family-owned wineries and savour locally produced wines. 🍷🍷



Belgrade

Belgrade

Panoramic tour of Belgrade with Tito's Memorial

Explore one of the oldest capital cities in Europe on a panoramic tour. You'll see all the major sights and get the chance to visit Tito's Memorial. 🍷🍷

Cycling tour along the Danube 🍷🍷

Follow the Danube and experience the natural beauty of the area. Your local guide will inform you along the way of the diversity of the local area as well as the history of the city and its people. 🍷🍷

Belgrade stroll with coffee & cake **NEW**

Discover Central Belgrade on a leisurely stroll starting from the historic Kalemegdan Fortress and wandering down Knez Mihailova Street, Belgrade's bustling pedestrian boulevard. Pause to enjoy a cup of expertly brewed coffee paired with a tasting of signature cake from one of the city's beloved bakeries. 🍷🍷

Bucharest

Ceausescu's Spring Palace 🏰

Join your local guide on a visit to former dictator Ceausescu's spring villa. The residence is made up of 80 spacious and elegant rooms decorated with silk wallpaper, mosaics, marble, chandeliers and mirrors made of Murano glass. 🍷🍷

Village Open Air Museum 🍷🍷

With your expert local guide, discover the ethnography exhibits depicting Romanian heritage and culture and learn about life in Romania throughout the years. 🍷🍷

Svishtov

Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanassi 🏰

Enjoy a full day excursion to Veliko Tarnovo, a town with a rich historical past. Then travel to the nearby village of Arbanassi. 🍷🍷

Walking tour of Rousse

Enjoy a guided walking tour of Rousse. See some of the main attractions such as the monument of liberty, the many architectural landmarks and the beautiful town square. 🍷🍷

Silistra

Guided hike to Silistra Fort 🍷🍷

Join your guide for an active walk to Silistra Fort, located on the borders of the modern town. 🍷🍷

Visit a local village 🍷🍷

Journey to a nearby village, visit a local school and learn about everyday life in Bulgaria. 🍷🍷

Sveshtari Thracian secrets and local delights **NEW** 🍷🍷

Explore the ancient Thracian Tomb of Sveshtari then savour the regions traditions with visits to local producers of brandy and artisanal cheese. 🍷🍷

France and Portugal river cruising

Arles

Following Vincent Van Gogh's Arles NEW

Step into the vibrant world of Vincent van Gogh with this walking tour in Arles. Visit the locations of iconic paintings like the "Café Terrace at Night", the Yellow House, and the peaceful gardens of the old hospital, all brought to life with insightful stories about Van Gogh's life and artistic vision. 000

Guided tour of Arles

Visit the Roman Arena dating back to 90 AD and spend time in this remarkable town that has inspired many artists throughout the ages. 000

Les Baux & olive farm visit

Learn the techniques of olive oil production during a visit to the charming village of Fontvieille. Meet a local resident who will share about their life in this region including traditional provençal recipes. 000

Lyon

Excursion to Pérouges

Visit the medieval walled village of Pérouges, perched atop a hill overlooking the Ain River. 000

Silk painting workshop

Lyon has a rich heritage in silk production that dates back almost five centuries. Take part in a workshop and learn about the history of the silk industry and how this fabric is produced. 000



000 **Guests' Pick**

Georges Blanc cooking demonstration

Mâcon

Georges Blanc cooking demonstration

Visit the restaurant of Michelin-star chef, Georges Blanc for a cooking demonstration on fine French cuisine. 000

Truffle tasting

Meet a local truffle farmer and their dog, and learn the tricks and techniques of truffle farming before enjoying a tasting of their delicious produce. 000



Hermitage wine region

Tournon

Biking along the Rhône

Cycle the picturesque banks of the Rhône River to the village of Glun. 000

Hiking through the vineyards

The Hermitage wine region is renowned for its red wines. Hike through the vineyards and enjoy some tastings along the way. 000

Viviers

Côtes du Rhône Villages with tasting NEW

Discover the rich flavours of Côtes du Rhône Villages wines on a guided tasting tour through the heart of the Rhône Valley. 000

French Resistance walking tour

Take a guided walk through the charming town of Viviers hearing tales of the daring missions of the French Resistance who fought against the Nazi Occupation of France during World War II. 000

Ardèche National Park with Caverne du Pont-d'Arc Museum

Explore the Ardèche National Park and the Caverne du Pont-d'Arc Museum which houses the largest decorated cave replica in the world. 000

Excursion to Grignan

Grignan is dominated by its impressive castle and surrounded by lush lavender fields that bloom in July. Be immersed in its stunning and ancient surrounds as your guide walks you through. 000

Avignon

Shop with a Chef

Join your Scenic chef on a guided visit to a local farmers' market. Shop for, and taste the best this region has to offer. Return to Scenic Sapphire and learn regional recipes in Scenic Culinaire. 000

Excursion to Luberon villages

Travel through the rolling hills adorned with vineyards, orchards, and flowering fields, exploring the beautiful town of Gordes and the spectacular Sénanque Abbey along the way. 000

Walking tour of Avignon

Join a local guide on a tour of Avignon. Discover the historic centre including a visit to the imposing Palais des Papes. 000



000 **Guests' Pick**

Hike to Château Gaillard

Les Andelys

Hike to Château Gaillard

Hike to King Richard the Lionheart's Château Gaillard and enter the storied ruins overlooking the Seine River. 000

Renaissance-era Château Gaillon

Visit Château Gaillon in Normandy, an important example of early French Renaissance architecture. Intricate carvings, grand galleries, and restored interiors, offer a glimpse into the cultural and architectural evolution in France. 000

Rouen

Somme Battlefields

See the fields of the WWI Battle of the Somme, and visit key memorials such as the Sir John Monash Centre during a full day tour. 000

In the footsteps of Joan of Arc NEW

Discover the gripping and heroic story of Joan of Arc. Immerse yourself in the dramatic narrative of this young heroine that culminates at the evocative Old Market Square, the site of her fiery martyrdom. 000

Tour of Rouen with Rollo the Viking

Join Viking warlord, Rollo 'The Walker' in authentic attire on a walking tour of the city. Learn about the Viking raiders that made Rouen their capital. 000

Claude Monet and the colours of Rouen NEW

Explore the city's iconic landmarks that inspired artist, Claude Monet, most notably the breathtaking Rouen Cathedral, immortalised in his famous series of over 30 paintings capturing its changing light and atmosphere. 000



000 **Guests' Pick**

Normandy beaches

Honfleur

Normandy beaches

Take a full day excursion to the D-Day landing sites, including key memorials in the area. 000

Bayeux tour

Visit Bayeux and enjoy a city tour including a visit to the Gothic cathedral. 000

Caudebec-en-Caux

Cycle to Villequier with Victor Hugo Museum

Enjoy a guided cycle along the banks of the Seine to the neighbouring village of Villequier where you'll visit the Victor Hugo Museum. 000

Lillebonne tour

Meet one of Caesar's soldiers and learn about the secret Roman past of the region on an interactive walking tour. 000

Fécamp and Benedictine Palace

Visit Fécamp and its mighty palace, situated in spectacular surrounds. 000

Tales of the French Resistance

During a walking tour hear stories of the French Resistance, who fought against the Nazi Occupation of France during World War II. 000

Normandy's Abbey Road

Spiritual health and wealth has been important in the Normandy region since the Middle Ages and evidence of this remains through the number of Abbeys in this region. 000



Monet's House and Garden

Vernon

Monet's House and Garden

Visit the village of Giverny and Monet's former residence and gardens where bursts of colour and life are around every bend. 000

Conflans

Visit to Auvers-sur-Oise

Explore the charming village of Auvers-sur-Oise, where Vincent van Gogh painted his final masterpieces and visit the artist's room. 000

Château de Chantilly

Step inside the magnificent Chantilly Castle for a guided tour of this remarkable château, set amidst beautiful parklands. 000

Château de Malmaison

Once a residence of Napoleon Bonaparte and his first wife Josephine, the château is renowned for its elegant architecture and beautifully landscaped gardens. 000




Paris

Château de Vaux-le-Vicomte

Tour the magnificent 17th century architectural jewel that is Château de Vaux-le-Vicomte, Louis XIV's inspiration for Versailles Palace. 000

For more information visit scenic.cruises




Trendy Marais with a Parisian

Join a local as you walk you through an historic district. Stroll winding cobblestone streets and hear stories only the locals know.   






Opéra Garnier

Opéra Garnier




Located in the theatrical heart of Paris, visit the spectacular Opéra Garnier. Absorb the ornately decorated rooms, grand staircases and glistening chandeliers as you learn about this building commissioned by Emperor Napoleon III.   

Libourne




Walking tour of Libourne

Discover Libourne's quaint 16th century townhouse and a Gothic church that boasts a 71 metre stone spire.   




Wines and Vineyards of Saint-Émilion

Journey to the countryside of Saint-Émilion for a wine tasting in one of the picturesque Châteaux scattered around the area.   

Biking and tasting




Cycle by e-bike through this acclaimed wine region to one of the impressive estates where you will learn about the wines produced at this property before a tasting.   

Secrets of the Dordogne




Visit Château de Vayres, a remarkable historic monument located on the banks of the Dordogne River near Bordeaux. Admire its fascinating blend of medieval, Renaissance, and 17th-century architecture.   

Cadillac




Sauternes by bike

Hop on a Scenic e-bike and cycle the incredible landscapes of the Sauternes region past historic châteaux and vineyards, stopping along the way to sample delicious wines at a local estate.   

Château Toulouse-Lautrec




Visit the family home of renowned French artist Henri de Toulouse-Lautrec. Discover the rooms of the estate which still house some of his great works.   

Roquetaillade Castle




Initiated by Charlemagne, tour Roquetaillade Castle, with the family that now resides within its historic walls.   

Bourg

Excursion to Cognac




Visit the fortified town of Cognac and sample its delicious brandy on your visit to the property of Rémy Martin.   

Historic Saintes




Saintes boasts well-preserved landmarks including the Arch of Germanicus, and the Saint-Eutrope Basilica, a UNESCO World Heritage site.   

Blaye

Château de la Roche Courbon




With origins dating back to the 15th century, Château de la Roche Courbon has an fascinating history.   

Active walking tour of Blaye




Tour the impressive World Heritage-listed Citadel of Blaye on an active walking tour with a local guide. Gain an understanding of the defence system created by the famous architect Sébastien Vauban.   

Bordeaux




Bordeaux in the shadow of WWII

Walk in the footsteps of courage and intrigue during an unforgettable journey through the city's most turbulent chapter. Behind its elegant façades and sunlit squares lies a world of hidden spies, coded messages, and quiet acts of defiance.   

Cycling tour of Bordeaux

Join a local guide on a bicycle ride through the streets of Bordeaux taking in the many spectacular sights and riverside promenade.   




Tour Bordeaux by motorbike

Join your host as you cruise through the charming city of Bordeaux in the side car of a motorcycle. Starting in the Chartrons district you will see the Place de la Bourse, the Porte Cailhau and Saint Croix before crossing to the right bank where you will explore the Saint-Pierre district.   






Cité du Vin museum

Cité du Vin museum




Take a local tram to the Cité du Vin museum and enjoy an interactive journey of wine discovery.   

Shop with a Chef




Join your chef on a guided visit to a local food market, including tasting opportunities, before returning to Scenic Diamond for a cooking lesson in Scenic Culinaire.   

Entre-Os-Rios




Excursion to Guimarães

Visit the seat of the first King of Portugal and the impressive Ducal Palace.   

Quinta da Aveleda




Quinta Aveleda is an architectural jewel set in beautifully manicured gardens. Taste the exquisite sparkling wines grown on the property.   

Paiva Walkways




Located on the Paiva River this splendid walkway is a true highlight of the region. Take in the fascinating nature, biology, geology and archaeology all in one location.   

Régua




Mateus Palace

Built in the first half of the 18th century the grounds of the palace feature a cellar, chapel and impressive gardens. Tour the property of the renowned rosé wine by the same name.   




Excursion to Lamego

Steeped in history, Lamego is a city of delights and surprises, as you'll discover on a guided tour of its promenades. Among the highlights is the striking Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies.   




Port wine blending class

Visit Quinta de Pacheca and marvel at the glorious vineyards and old cellar before taking a workshop and learning about the blending process.   

Quinta visit with olive tasting




Visit a Quinta and learn about local production, from fruit orchards to olive trees and the production of olive oil.   

Visit Varosa Valley, Tarouca & Ucanha

Discover the captivating Varosa Valley and visit the village of Tarouca where you will explore the restored Monastery of Saint John of Tarouca.   

Pocinho




Côa Valley museum

Set overlooking the dramatic landscapes of the Côa Valley, this interactive museum is the perfect location to learn about the impressive archaeological gems discovered in this region.   






Village life in the Côa Valley

Village life in the Côa Valley




Take in the sights and tastes of this spectacular region of Portugal. Visit charming Casa Painova and learn to make delicious sugar-coated almonds and taste other regional produce.   

Porto




Excursion to Braga

Discover the city of Braga, one of the oldest in Portugal. Discover the historic centre, graceful plazas and its elegant cathedral.   




Active tour of Porto including cable car

From Porto cross the Douro River by Rabelo boat (a traditional wooden boat) to the Gaia district. Upon your return, enjoy a bird's eye view of the city by cable car.   




Wine tasting in Vila Nova de Gaia

Visit Vila Nova de Gaia, the historic district set on the banks of the Douro River, for a tasting of the region's famed drop in one of the most famous cellars in Porto.   

Guided tour of Porto




Visit Palacio da Bolsa, a Neoclassical style building which started construction in 1842 and took over 65 years to complete.   

Excursion to Aveiro with a cruise

Visit the maritime city of Aveiro and enjoy a cruise on its lagoon past its colourful buildings.   




Pinhão

Kayaking on the Pinhão River




Enjoy a guided kayaking tour along the Pinhão River. See the beautiful town from an alternative perspective.   

Vega de Terron

Excursion to Salamanca

Cross the Spanish border to the vibrant city of Salamanca, where you will explore the town including its lively local markets, tasting local produce along the way.   

Freixo de Espada à Cinta & silk museum

The Portuguese village of Freixo de Espada à Cinta is renowned for its production of handmade silk, here you will learn all about this traditional craft.   

SCENIC° & EMERALD°

REWARDS

Earn meaningful rewards and recognition every time you travel with Scenic or Emerald Cruises & Tours.



Membership is free

When you travel with Scenic or Emerald on a luxury Ocean, River or Land journey, you will automatically become a member of the **Scenic & Emerald Rewards** loyalty program.

Membership benefits

Earn status points with every journey and enjoy more benefits and rewards as you move up through the four loyalty tiers – Gold, Diamond, Emerald and Chairman's Club.

All members will also enjoy access to pre-release tours and cruises before they are available to the general public.

MyRewards

An exciting benefit for all members, where you can earn 1% of your booking as an actual monetary value, which can be redeemed towards your next luxury cruise or tour*.

*Terms and conditions apply. Refer to the website for more details.

For more information visit [scenicemeraldrewards.com](https://www.scenicemeraldrewards.com)



Scenic Diamond, Bordeaux, France
N 44° 50' W 00° 34'

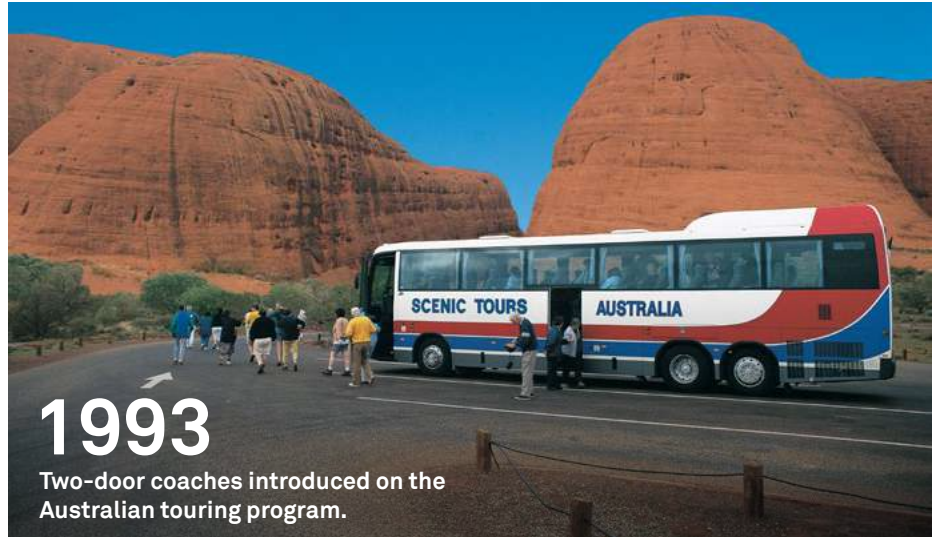


40 YEARS OF INNOVATION



1986

Warrnambool Scenic Tours commences tours to the Great Ocean Road.



1993

Two-door coaches introduced on the Australian touring program.



2007

The first Scenic Space-Ship is built, marking our transition into custom ship design.



2015

South East Asia luxury cruising begins with Scenic Spirit on the Mekong.



2019

Scenic Eclipse sets sail, setting the new benchmark in ultra-luxury exploration with two on board helicopters, a submersible, culinary excellence, indulgent wellness and advanced technology.

For 40 years, Scenic Group has been committed to continuous innovation that places guests at the heart of every journey. Proudly founded in 1986, we have evolved from our origins offering coach tours along the Great Ocean Road, into a global leader recognised for world-class experiences across our award-winning Scenic and Emerald Cruises & Tours brands.



An unwavering commitment to the guest experience is reflected in every detail. With all ships now designed, owned, built and managed by Scenic Group, ensuring innovative craftsmanship and visionary design.

We invite you to discover the world with us, from iconic rivers to remote polar frontiers. Enjoy unique and seamless journeys across more than 100 countries.

Scenic Luxury Cruises & Tours

The Scenic truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury experience is in a class of its own. With three Scenic Discovery Yachts, Scenic Eclipse, Scenic Eclipse II and Scenic Ikon, you can traverse all seven continents, revealing Antarctica, the Arctic, Europe, Australia, Asia and beyond from every perspective. Soar above by helicopter, dive below by submersible, and enjoy interactive discovery experiences, led by experts.

On the world's great waterways, choose from more than 30 river cruise itineraries through Europe and South East Asia. Explore further by land with handcrafted small-group journeys in Africa, Japan, Canada, Australia and New Zealand.

Emerald Cruises & Tours

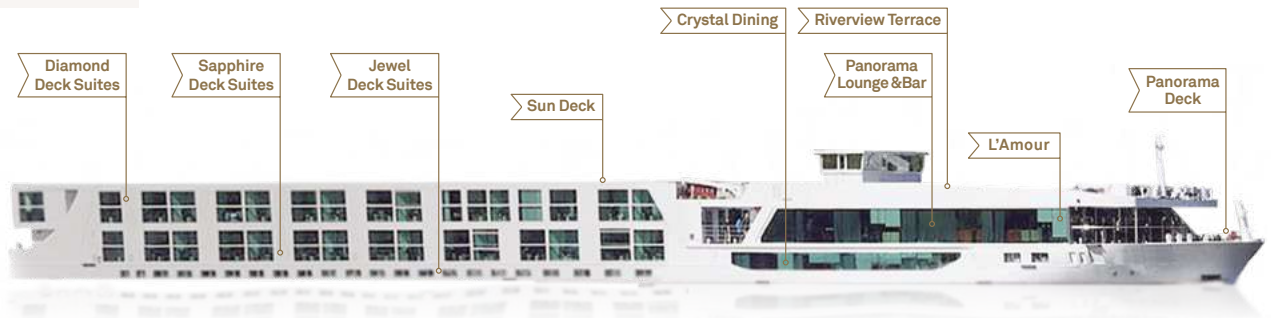
Emerald Cruises & Tours offers relaxed luxury, thoughtful design and authentic adventures. Explore Europe's historic rivers and the Mekong on stylish Emerald Star-Ships, cruise on luxury yachts in the Mediterranean, Adriatic, Caribbean, Central America, Seychelles, Indian Ocean and Red Sea.

Journey further on small-group land itineraries across Europe, Canada, Japan, Southeast Asia and beyond. Experience complementary ways to immerse yourself in iconic cities, coastlines and cultures, at your own pace.

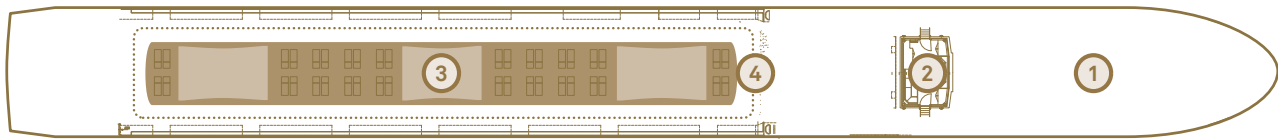
Scenic Gem

Refurbished 2024 | Built 2014 | Length 110 metres | Guests 122 | Suites 61 | Crew 56 | Gross tonnage 2,200

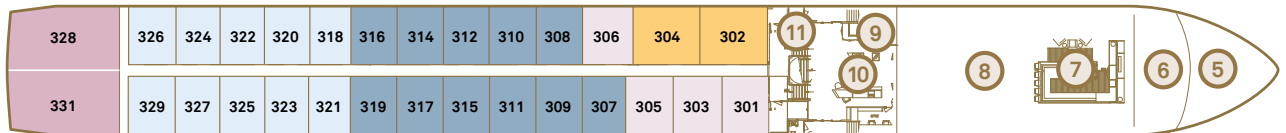
Seine River, France



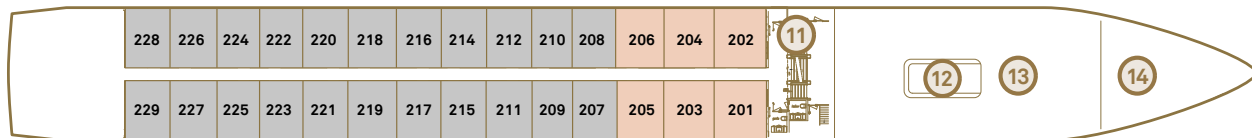
Sun Deck



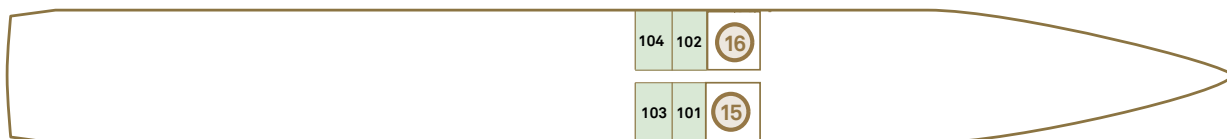
Diamond Deck



Sapphire Deck



Jewel Deck

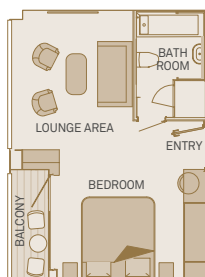


Deck Plan

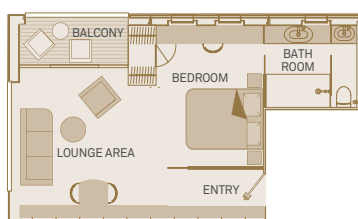
- ① Riverview Terrace
- ② Wheelhouse
- ③ Sun Deck
- ④ Walking Track
- ⑤ Panorama Deck
- ⑥ L'Amour Restaurant
- ⑦ River Café
- ⑧ Panorama Lounge & Bar
- ⑨ Gift Shop
- ⑩ Reception
- ⑪ Elevator
- ⑫ Crystal Dining
- ⑬ Table La Rive
- ⑭ Galley
- ⑮ Wellness Area
- ⑯ Fitness Centre

Suite Categories

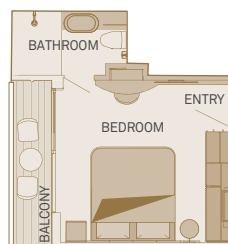
Diamond Deck		Sapphire Deck		Jewel Deck	
RP	Royal One-Bedroom Suite	C	Balcony Suite	E	Standard Suite
PA	Balcony Suite	BD	Deluxe Balcony Suite		
P	Balcony Suite				
PD	Deluxe Balcony Suite				
R	Royal Balcony Suite				



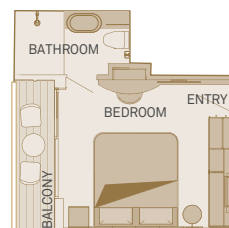
Royal Balcony Suite
28m²/305ft²
Including Scenic Sun Lounge
R



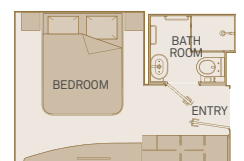
Royal One-Bedroom Suite
42m²/455ft²
Including Scenic Sun Lounge
RP



Private Deluxe Balcony Suite
21m²/225ft²
Including Scenic Sun Lounge
PD BD



Balcony Suite
19m²/205ft²
Including Scenic Sun Lounge
PA P C



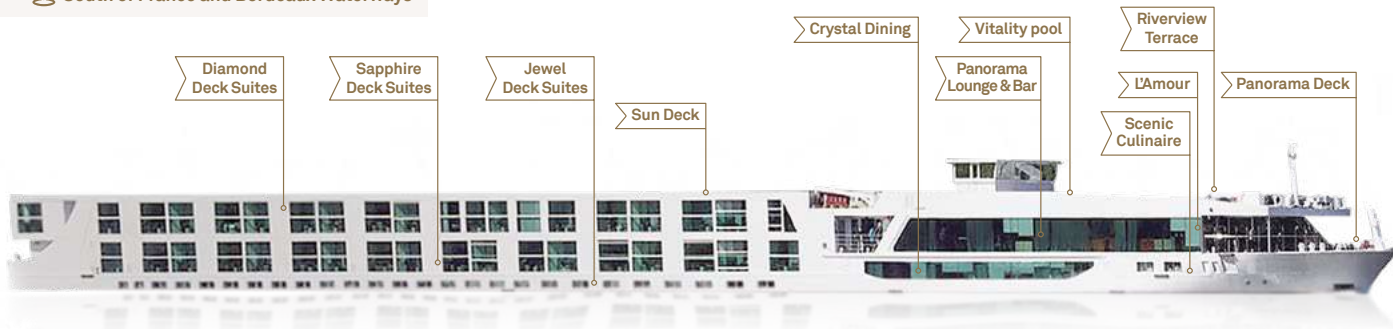
Standard Suite
15m²/160ft²
E

The deckplan and suite layout images are an indication only and may vary. Please refer to scenic.cruises for further information. Suite 301 has a modified wardrobe and bathroom.

Scenic Sapphire & Scenic Diamond

Refurbished 2024 | Built 2008/2009 | Length 135 metres | Guests 147 | Suites 74 | Crew 62 | Gross tonnage 2,721

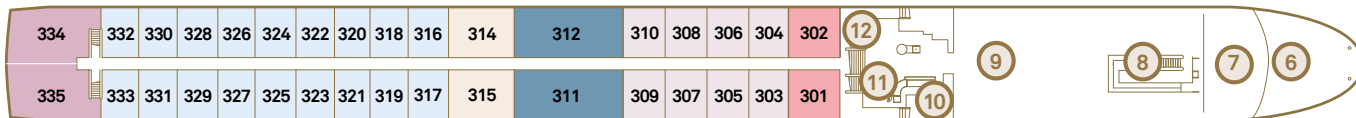
South of France and Bordeaux Waterways



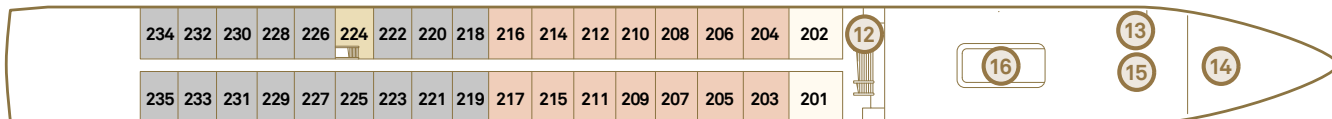
Sun Deck



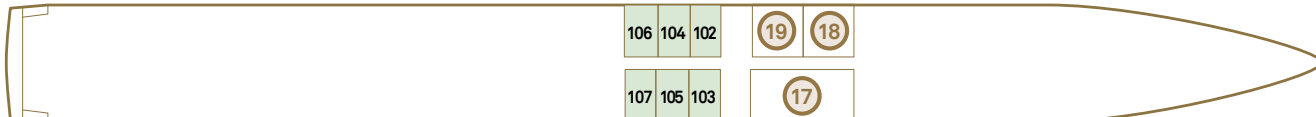
Diamond Deck



Sapphire Deck



Jewel Deck

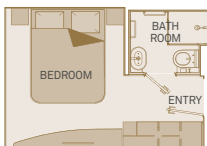


Deck Plan

1 Riverview Terrace	11 Reception
2 Vitality pool	12 Elevator
3 Wheelhouse	13 Table La Rive
4 Walking Track	14 Galley
5 Sun Deck	15 Scenic Culinaire
6 Panorama Deck	16 Crystal Dining
7 L'Amour Restaurant	17 Fitness Centre
8 River Café	18 Salt Therapy Lounge
9 Panorama Lounge & Bar	19 Wellness Area
10 Gift Shop	

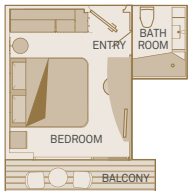
Suite Categories

Diamond Deck		Sapphire Deck	
RS	Royal Panorama Suite	C	Balcony Suite
A	Balcony Suite	BS	Single Balcony Suite
RA	Royal Balcony Suite	B	Balcony Suite
RO	Royal Owner's Suite	BJ	Junior Balcony Suite
P	Balcony Suite	Jewel Deck	
RJ	Junior Balcony Suite	E	Standard Suite



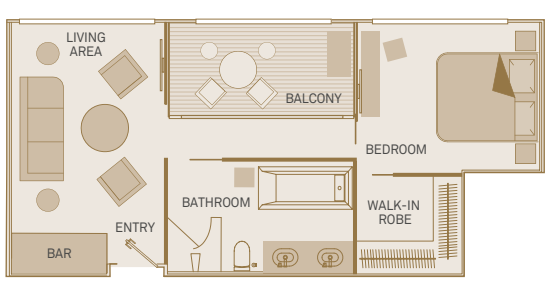
Standard Suite
15m²/160ft²

E

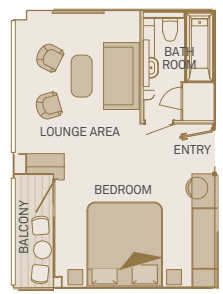


Balcony Suite
19m²/205ft²
Including Scenic Sun Lounge

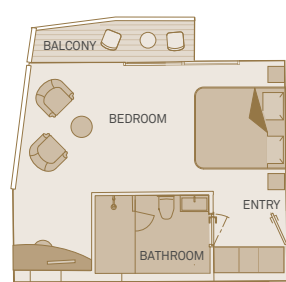
A P C B



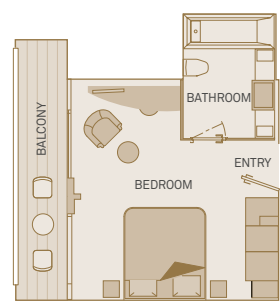
Royal Owner's Suite
47m²/510ft²
One bedroom suite including Scenic Sun Lounge
RO



Royal Balcony Suite
29m²/315ft²
Including Scenic Sun Lounge
RA



Royal Panorama Suite
25m²/269ft²
Including Scenic Sun Lounge
RS



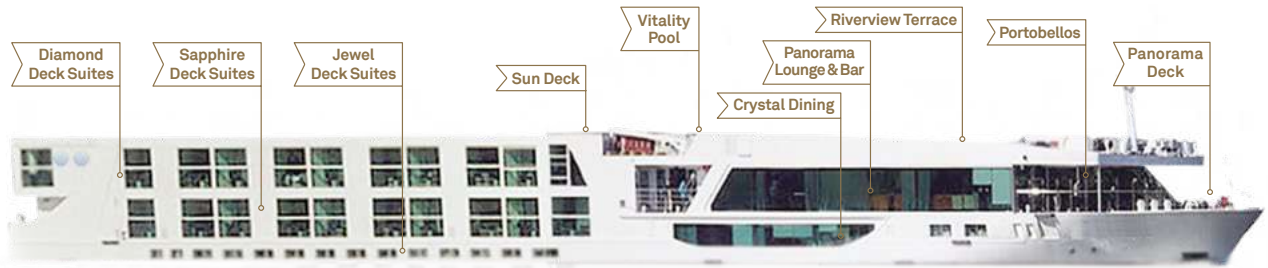
Junior Balcony Suite
23m²/250ft²
Including Scenic Sun Lounge
RJ BJ

The deckplan and suite layout images are an indication only and may vary. Please refer to scenic.cruises for further information.

Scenic Azure

Built 2016 | Length 80 metres | Guests 96 | Suites 48 | Gross tonnage 1,780

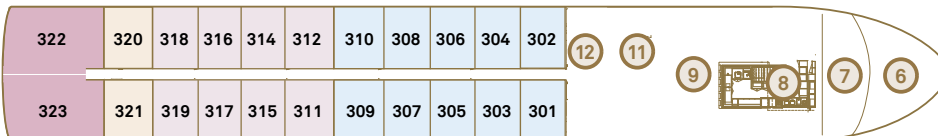
Douro River, Portugal



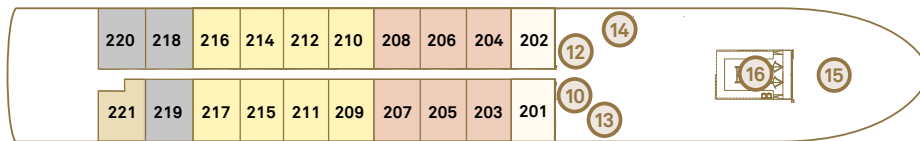
Sun Deck



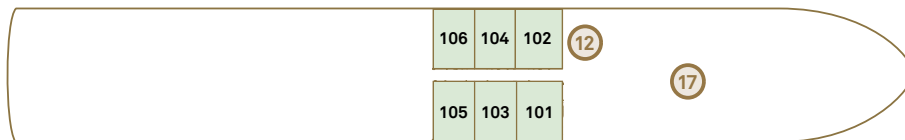
Diamond Deck



Sapphire Deck



Jewel Deck



Deck Plan

- ① Sun Deck
- ② Vitality pool
- ③ Wheelhouse
- ④ Riverview Terrace
- ⑤ Walking Track
- ⑥ Panorama Deck
- ⑦ Portobellos
- ⑧ River Café
- ⑨ Panorama Lounge & Bar
- ⑩ Gift Shop
- ⑪ Reception
- ⑫ Elevator
- ⑬ Wellness Area
- ⑭ Fitness Centre
- ⑮ Table d'Or
- ⑯ Crystal Dining
- ⑰ Galley

Suite Categories

Diamond Deck

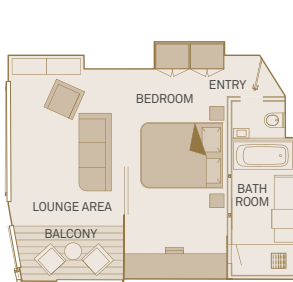
- RP** Royal One-Bedroom Suite
- RJ** Junior Balcony Suite
- PA** Balcony Suite
- P** Balcony Suite

Sapphire Deck

- C** Balcony Suite
- C1** Riverview Suite
- BB** Balcony Suite
- B** Balcony Suite
- BJ** Junior Balcony Suite

Jewel Deck

- E** Standard Suite

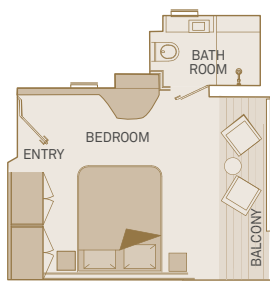


Royal One-Bedroom Suite

39m²/420ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RP

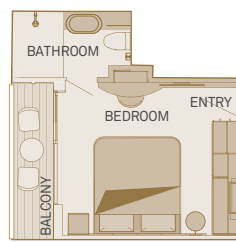


Junior Suite

23m²/247ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RJ **BJ**

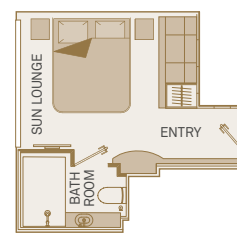


Balcony Suite

20m²/215ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

PA **P** **C** **BB** **B**

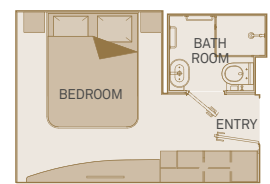


Riverview Suite

17m²/183ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

C1



Standard Suite

15m²/160ft²

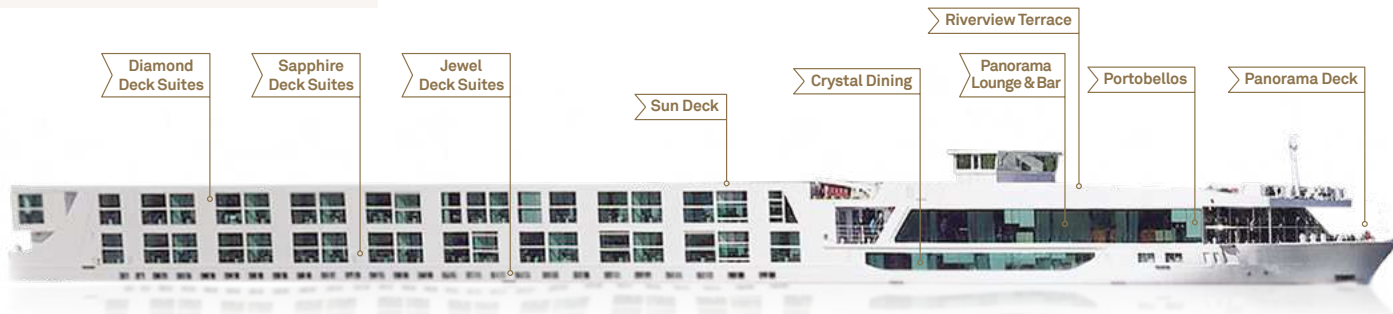
E

The deckplan and suite layout images are an indication only and may vary. Please refer to scenic.cruises for further information. Suite 221 is fitted with a Scenic Sun Lounge but does not include an external balcony.

Scenic Ruby & Scenic Pearl

Refurbished 2024 | Built 2009/2011 | Length 135 metres | Guests 159 | Suites 80 | Crew 57 | Gross tonnage 2,721

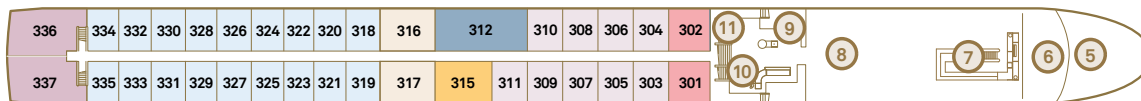
Rhine, Main, Danube & Moselle Rivers



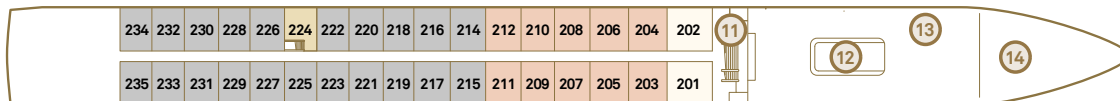
Sun Deck



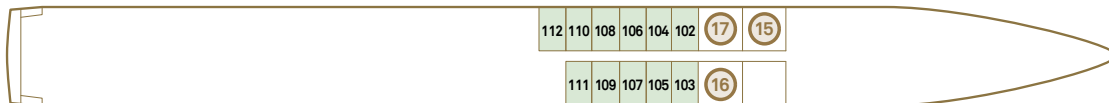
Diamond Deck



Sapphire Deck



Jewel Deck



Deck Plan

- 1 Riverview Terrace
- 2 Wheelhouse
- 3 Sun Deck
- 4 Walking Track
- 5 Panorama Deck
- 6 Portobellos Restaurant
- 7 River Café
- 8 Panorama Lounge & Bar
- 9 Gift Shop
- 10 Reception
- 11 Elevator
- 12 Crystal Dining
- 13 Table La Rive
- 14 Galley
- 15 Wellness Area
- 16 Salt Therapy Lounge
- 17 Fitness Centre

Suite Categories

Diamond Deck

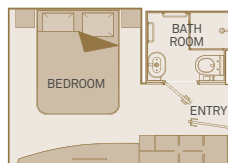
RS	Royal Panorama Suite
A	Balcony Suite
RA	Royal Balcony Suite
R	Royal Balcony Suite
RO	Royal Owner's Suite
P	Balcony Suite
RJ	Junior Balcony Suite

Sapphire Deck

C	Balcony Suite
BS	Single Balcony Suite
B	Balcony Suite
BJ	Junior Balcony Suite

Jewel Deck

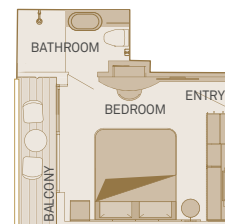
E	Standard Suite
---	----------------



Standard Suite

15m²/160ft²

E

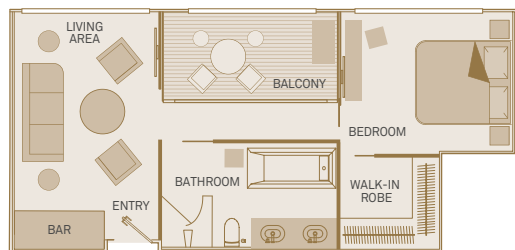


Balcony Suite

19m²/205ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

A P C B

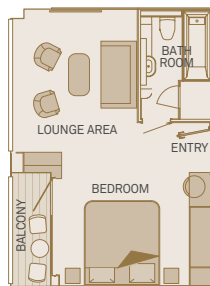


Royal Owner's Suite

48m²/520ft²

One bedroom suite including Scenic Sun Lounge

RO

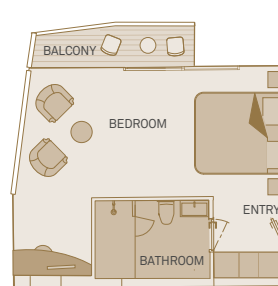


Royal Balcony Suite

29m²/315ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

R

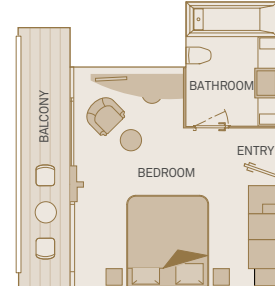


Royal Panorama Suite

30m²/325ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RS



Junior Balcony Suite

23m²/250ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

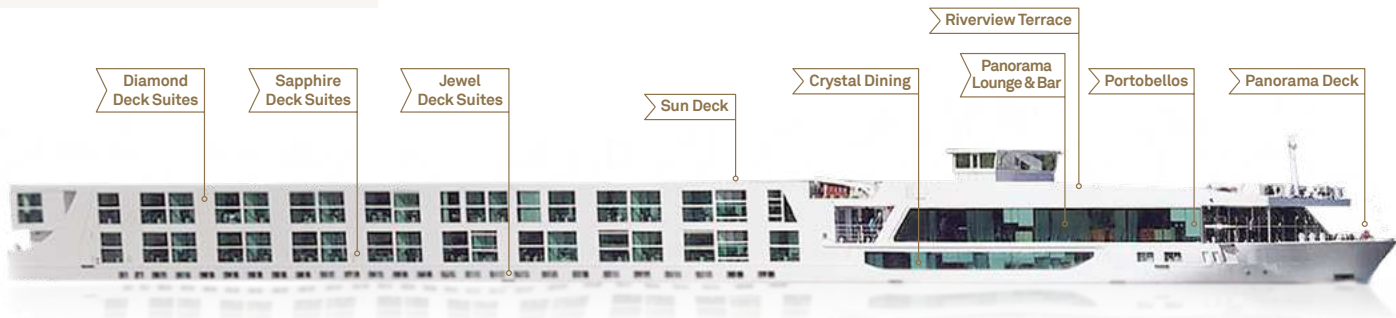
RJ BJ

The deckplan and suite layout images are an indication only and may vary. Please refer to scenic.cruises for further information. Scenic Pearl Balcony Suites 303 & 304 are RJ Balcony Suites.

Scenic Crystal, Scenic Jewel & Scenic Jade

Refurbished 2024 | Built 2012/2013/2014 | Length 135 metres | Guests 163 | Suites 82 | Crew 57 | Gross tonnage 2,721

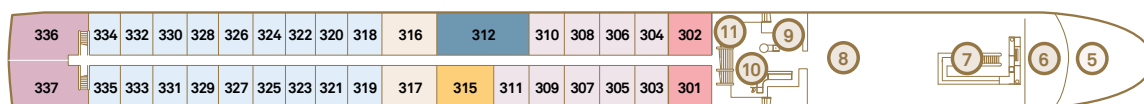
Rhine, Main, Danube & Moselle Rivers



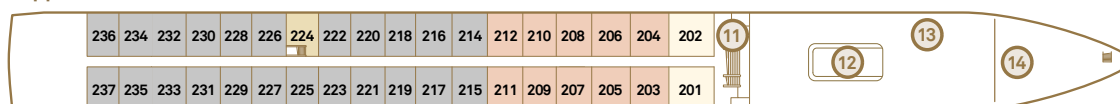
Sun Deck



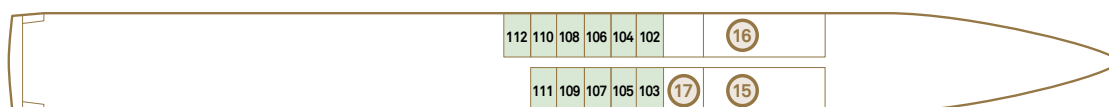
Diamond Deck



Sapphire Deck



Jewel Deck

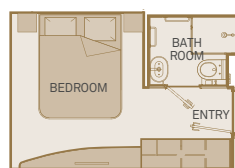


Deck Plan

- 1 Riverview Terrace
- 2 Wheelhouse
- 3 Sun Deck
- 4 Walking Track
- 5 Panorama Deck
- 6 Portobellos Restaurant
- 7 River Café
- 8 Lounge & Bar
- 9 Gift Shop
- 10 Reception
- 11 Elevator
- 12 Crystal Dining
- 13 Table La Rive
- 14 Galley
- 15 Wellness Area
- 16 Fitness Centre
- 17 Salt Therapy Lounge

Suite Categories

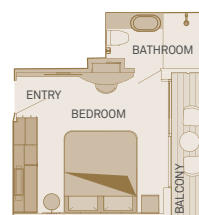
Diamond Deck		Sapphire Deck	
RS	Royal Panorama Suite	C	Balcony Suite
A	Balcony Suite	BS	Single Balcony Suite
RA	Royal Balcony Suite	BD	Deluxe Balcony Suite
R	Royal Balcony Suite	BJ	Junior Balcony Suite
RO	Royal Owner's Suite	Jewel Deck	
PD	Deluxe Balcony Suite	E	Standard Suite
RJ	Junior Balcony Suite		



Standard Suite

15m²/160ft²

E

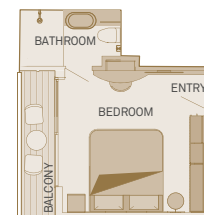


Balcony Suite

19m²/205ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

A C

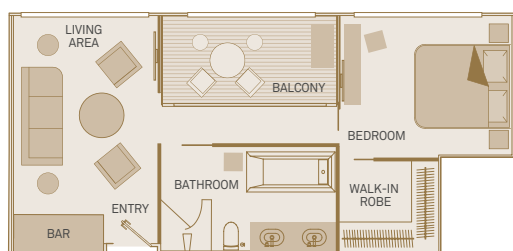


Private Deluxe Balcony Suite

21m²/225ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

PD BD

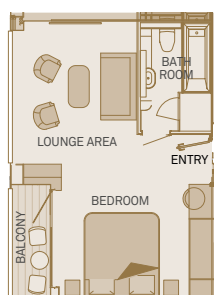


Royal Owner's Suite

48m²/520ft²

One bedroom suite including Scenic Sun Lounge

RO

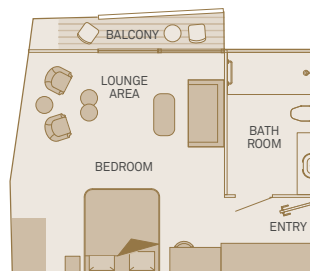


Royal Balcony Suite

29m²/315ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

R

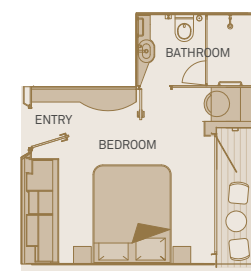


Royal Panorama Suite

30m²/325ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RS



Junior Balcony Suite

23m²/250ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

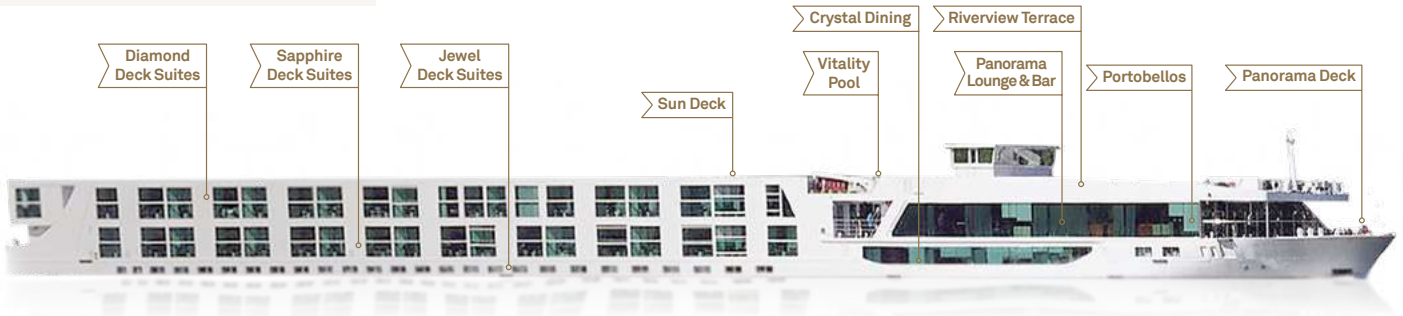
BJ RJ

The deckplan and suite layout images are an indication only and may vary. Please refer to scenic.cruises for further information.

Scenic Jasper, Scenic Opal & Scenic Amber

Refurbished 2024 | Built 2015/2016 | Length 135 metres | Guests 163 | Suites 82 | Crew 57 | Gross tonnage 2,721

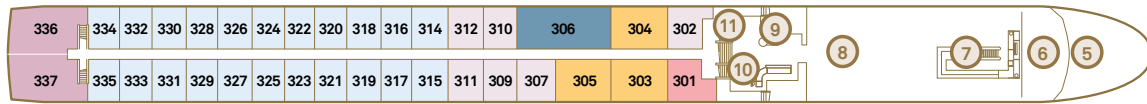
Rhine, Main, Danube & Moselle Rivers



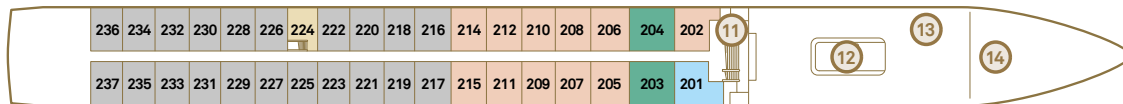
Sun Deck



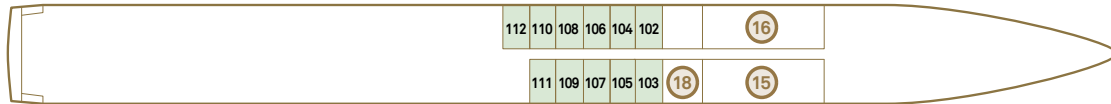
Diamond Deck



Sapphire Deck



Jewel Deck



Deck Plan

- 1 Riverview Terrace
- 2 Wheelhouse
- 3 Sun Deck
- 4 Walking Track
- 5 Panorama Deck
- 6 Portobellos Restaurant
- 7 River Café
- 8 Lounge & Bar
- 9 Gift Shop
- 10 Reception
- 11 Elevator
- 12 Crystal Dining
- 13 Table La Rive
- 14 Galley
- 15 Wellness Area
- 16 Fitness Centre
- 17 Vitality pool
- 18 Salt Therapy Lounge

Suite Categories

Diamond Deck

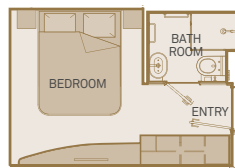
- RP** Royal Panorama Suite
- A** Balcony Suite
- PD** Deluxe Balcony Suite
- RR** Royal Balcony Suite
- RO** Royal Owner's Suite
- RJ** Junior Balcony Suite

Sapphire Deck

- C** Balcony Suite
- BS** Single Balcony Suite
- BD** Deluxe Balcony Suite
- BJ** Junior Balcony Suite
- B1J** Junior Balcony Suite

Jewel Deck

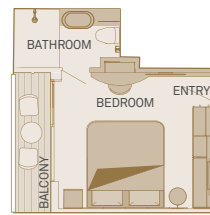
- E** Standard Suite



Standard Suite

15m²/160ft²

E

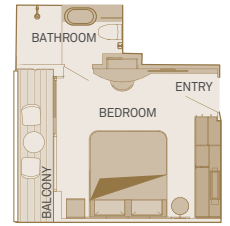


Balcony Suite

19m²/205ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

A C

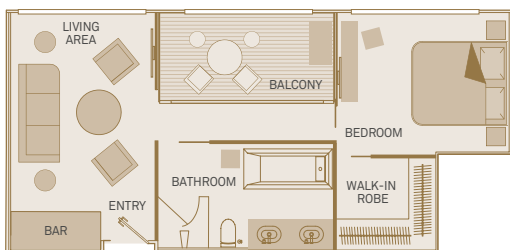


Private Deluxe Balcony Suite

21m²/225ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

PD BD

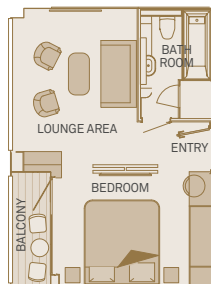


Royal Owner's Suite

48m²/520ft²

One bedroom suite including Scenic Sun Lounge

RO

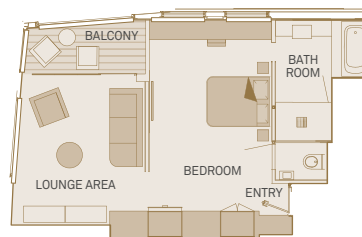


Royal Balcony Suite

33m²/360ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RR

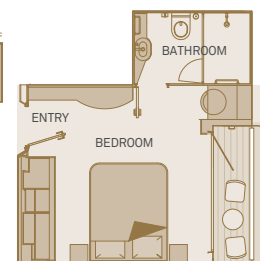


Royal Panorama Suite

44m²/475ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RP



Junior Suite

23m²/250ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

BJ RJ B1J

The deckplan and suite layout images are an indication only and may vary. Please refer to scenic.cruises for further information.

Your Suite Inclusions At a Glance



A



B

From luxurious ESPA products to the mini-bar restocked daily, luxury queen-sized Scenic Slumber Bed, and personalised butler service, you're assured an exceptional experience in every suite.

Enjoy nightly turndown service, pillow menu, complimentary Wi-Fi, in-suite safes and a one-time laundry concierge. Diamond and Sapphire Deck suites feature the versatile Scenic Sun Lounge for enhanced relaxation.

A Deluxe Balcony Suite, Scenic Jasper **B** Royal Owner's Suite Bathroom, Scenic Diamond

For more information visit [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

Learn more about the details and styles of suites available to choose from. The table below provides a summary of all categories, for you to select the ideal haven for your journey.

	Jewel Deck Suites	Sapphire Deck Balcony Suites	Diamond Deck Balcony Suites	Junior Suites	Diamond Deck Royal Suites
Truly all-inclusive suite inclusions					
Luxury Scenic Slumber Bed	●	●	●	●	●
Pillow menu	●	●	●	●	●
Complimentary mini-bar, replenished daily	●	●	●	●	●
Complimentary movies on demand	●	●	●	●	●
In-suite safe	●	●	●	●	●
Hairdryer, alarm clock, telephone	●	●	●	●	●
European and Australian power sockets (European only for Portugal)	●	●	●	●	●
Marble bathrooms	●	●	●	●	●
Luxurious ESPA bathroom amenities	●	●	●	●	●
Luxury bathrobe and slippers	●	●	●	●	●
Nordic walking sticks	●	●	●	●	●
Butler service	●	●	●	●	●
Complimentary laundry concierge service once per cruise	●	●	●	●	●
Shoeshine and valet service	●	●	●	●	●
Early morning tea or coffee service	●	●	●	●	●
Balcony Suites featuring spacious Scenic Sun Lounge	–	●	●	●	●
Beverage service in your private suite	–	●	●	●	●
Complimentary daily pressing for two pieces of clothing	–	–	●	●	●
In-suite breakfast service	–	–	●	●	●
Exclusive invitation to Table La Rive [^] on cruises of 10 nights or longer	–	–	●	●	●
Priority reservations at selected dining venues	–	–	●	●	●
Daily delivery of personalised savoury and sweet canapés or fruit	–	–	–	●	●
Exclusive invitation to Table La Rive [^] on any cruises, regardless of duration	–	–	–	●	●
Upgraded bathroom amenities	–	–	–	–	●
Unlimited complimentary laundry service	–	–	–	–	●
Morning delivery of newspapers	–	–	–	–	●
Packing and unpacking your luggage	–	–	–	–	●
Complimentary welcome bottle of Champagne (750ml)	–	–	–	–	●
€200 per suite on board credit for use in the Wellness Centre	–	–	–	–	●
Private arrival and departure transfers in Europe*	–	–	–	–	●

*Private transfers apply to selected cities only and conditions apply. [^]Table d'Or in Portugal.

Terms & Conditions

Terms and Conditions - United Kingdom (UK)

Version: May 2026

1 Contract

- 1.1 These terms and conditions (**Conditions**) form the basis of the contract between You and Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd (company number 05770868) (**We, Us or Our**) (**Contract**). It is important that You read the Contract carefully to ensure that You understand Your rights and obligations. Certain clauses in these Conditions may apply only to either the Scenic Brand or the Emerald Brand Journeys (as applicable). If a clause only applies to the Scenic Brand or the Emerald Brand (as applicable), this is expressly stated in the relevant clause. Your Contract may also include additional terms and conditions applicable to a special offer or promotion, and/or, depending on Your Journey, Destination Specific Terms.
- 1.2 If Your Journey includes a Cruise, You will also be subject to the Passenger Ticket Terms and Conditions, being the terms and conditions of carriage for the particular Cruise Vessel You will be travelling on, which will be provided to You at the time You make a Booking with Us, and are available on our Website and on request to Us.
- 1.3 There are several ways in which You can make a Booking with Us. You can make a Booking:
- via a travel agent;
 - over the telephone;
 - online via Our Website.
- 1.4 You confirm Your understanding and acceptance of these Conditions and the Contract by paying Your Booking Deposit or otherwise paying any part of Your Journey Price. We will contact You by email to confirm Your Booking once We have received Your payment, as set out in clause 3.1. If You do not understand and accept these Conditions and the terms of the Contract, You should not make any payment to Us and in this case, We will reject Your Booking in accordance with clause 3.3 of these Conditions.
- 1.5 We may reject Your Booking if none of the Guests included in the Booking are over the age of 18, and for the reasons set out in clause 14.1(d).
- 1.6 If You make a Booking on behalf of any other person, You represent to Us that You have their authority to make the Booking on their behalf and to legally bind them to the terms of the Contract, including these Conditions. Each reference to **You, Your, Guest or Passenger** means the person who makes the Booking either directly with Us or through a travel agent and each other person covered by the Booking.
- 1.7 Your Itinerary does not form part of the Contract. It may be necessary for us to make changes to Your Itinerary and We do not guarantee the accuracy of any Itinerary that is provided to You.
- 1.8 We may amend our published Conditions from time to time. If We amend the published Conditions, We will publish the amended version on Our Website. We will also provide the current version of the Conditions to You upon request. You will be bound by the version of the Conditions which is provided to You at the time You make Your Booking (either on the Website, in Your Journey Brochure, via Your travel agent or over the telephone, depending on how You make Your Booking), and this version of the Conditions will form part of the Contract.
- 1.9 You acknowledge that in order to participate in Your Journey, You may need to sign up to and comply with the terms and conditions of Service Providers, and where reasonably practicable, We will provide such terms and conditions to you prior to or during Your Journey.
- 1.10 Travel Insurance:**
- All travel involves risks. We strongly recommend You take out comprehensive travel insurance with a reputable insurance company to cover You against risks associated with Your Journey, including cover for loss of luggage, medical expenses and costs and expenses incurred due to cancellations, delays or other disruptions.
 - If you do not obtain adequate travel insurance, You accept that You may not be able to recover costs in relation to Your Journey Price in the event of cancellation or material changes made to Your Journey or Itinerary.
- 1.11 We are a member of ABTA. When You book with an ABTA member You can expect high service standards, fair terms of trading and accurate information. ABTA's strict joining criteria for members, code of conduct, customer helpline and approved ADR scheme to resolve complaints are all there to give you confidence and peace of mind when booking Your travel arrangements for more information see <https://www.abta.com>.
- 1.12 If Your Booking with Us includes flights, these will be financially protected by the ATOL scheme and You will be provided with an ATOL Certificate after making Your Booking. This ATOL Certificate lists what is financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. Our ATOL membership number is 9294
- 1.13 We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither We nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with the services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable).

If We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate, are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel

agent (or your credit card issuer where applicable). You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme. For more information about financial protection and the ATOL Certificate go to: <https://www.caa.co.uk>.

1.14 If Your Booking with Us does not include flights, Your Booking will be protected by IPP (see Part 2 of Schedule 1 of these Conditions for more details).

1.15 You have legal rights under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018. Please see Schedule 1 of these Conditions for more information.

2 Meaning of Words

In these Conditions, the following words and expressions have the following meanings:

- Booking** means the booking You have made either directly with Us or through a travel agent for the Journey.
- Booking Deposit** means a booking deposit in an amount which We have notified to You before You made Your Booking.
- Captain** means the captain of a Cruise Vessel.
- Cruise** means a cruise constituting or forming part of Your Journey.
- Cruise Director** means any person designated by Us as the cruise director for any Cruise.
- Cruise Vessel** means a vessel used for the purpose of providing a Cruise.
- Customer Service Contact Address** means the details for contacting Us set out in clause 18 of these Conditions.
- Departure Time** means the earlier of:
 - The beginning of the boarding process of any vehicle (such as the embarkation of a Cruise Vessel) that is part of Your Journey; and
 - You checking into any accommodation that is part of Your Journey.
- Destination Specific Terms** means terms and conditions specific to a particular Journey, as published in the Journey Brochure or on Our Website for the relevant Journey, or, where applicable, set out in clause 17 of these Conditions.
- Discovery Team Leader** means any person designated by Us as the discovery team leader for any Cruise.
- Documentation** has the meaning given to it in clause 8.6.
- Drone** means an unmanned aerial vehicle or UAV, being an aircraft of any size that operates without a pilot on board.
- Emerald Brand** means the "Emerald Cruises" brand, associated with the Emerald Website.
- Emerald Website** means the website at <https://www.emerald.cruises>
- Event Outside Our Control** means an unavoidable and extraordinary circumstance, such as an act of God, war, terrorism, fire, flood or any other extreme weather conditions or act of nature, epidemics, pandemics or declared public health emergencies, political unrest, riots or civil disturbances, prohibitions or acts of government or, quasi-governments bodies or other authorities (including, in each case, their duly constituted or appointed agents), and any border closure by any country or any relevant government authority.
- Future Travel Credit** means a credit that may be issued by Us to You and which may be redeemed against a future booking in accordance with clause 11 of these Conditions.
- Guest Contact Details** means Your contact details which You have provided to Us at the time of making Your Booking, as amended by any written notice You may provide to Us from time to time in accordance with clause 18.4 of these Conditions.
- Itinerary** means the itinerary for Your Journey issued by Us, subject to any amendments made by Us from time to time in accordance with clause 6 of these Conditions.
- Journey** means a Journey or Journey package offered or provided by Us.
- Journey Brochure** means the brochure for Your Journey published by Us in hard copy or electronically, as amended from time to time by notification on Our Website.
- Journey Departure Date** means the scheduled departure date for the Journey set out in Your Itinerary.
- Journey Price** means the total amount payable by You for the Journey. It includes the Booking Deposit.
- Minor Change** has the meaning given to it in clause 6.5.
- Operator** means the owner or operator of a Cruise Vessel, who is a separate legal entity and business, whether or not related to Us.
- Personal Data** means information relating to an identified or identifiable natural person (including You or any other person for whom You make a Booking). The Personal Data we collect may include names, addresses, phone numbers and other contact details, details of next of kin, passport numbers, credit or debit card details, and information about health, medical needs, dietary requirements and any disabilities or other special requirements.
- Privacy Policy** means Our privacy policy (as updated from time to time), which can be found on Our Website at <https://www.scenic.cruises/privacy-policy> and <https://www.emerald.cruises/privacy-policy> or can be provided to You on request.
 - Scenic Brand** means the "Scenic" brand, associated with the Scenic Website.
 - Scenic & Emerald Rewards** means Our loyalty program providing benefits when travelling with Scenic or Emerald.
 - Scenic Website** means the website at <https://www.scenic.cruises>
 - Service Provider** means any contractor engaged by Us to provide a Journey or any part of a Journey, and includes an Operator. Service Providers are separate legal entities that may be related to Us.
 - Tour Director** means any person designated by Us as the Tour Director for Your Journey.

For more information visit [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.cruises)

- (ff) **Validity Period** means in respect of a Journey Brochure, the validity period stated in that Journey Brochure.
- (gg) **Website** means the Scenic Website or the Emerald Website (as applicable).
- (hh) **Your Journey** means the Journey You have booked with Us, as outlined in Your Itinerary and (if applicable) as amended.

3 Booking and Payment

- 3.1 You may make a Booking directly with Us or through a travel agent. Your Booking will be confirmed by Us or the travel agent (as applicable) by email only when We have received:
 - (a) Your Booking Deposit; or
 - (b) if Your Booking is made 120 days or less before the Journey Departure Date, the Journey Price and all other amounts payable under the Contract.
- 3.2 Except as indicated in clause 3.10, We will notify You of the Journey Price and provide You with Your Itinerary before you confirm Your Booking.
- 3.3 You must pay Your Booking Deposit either to Us or to Your travel agent at the time You make Your Booking. If We do not receive Your Booking Deposit at the time You make Your Booking, We will automatically reject Your Booking without further notice to You, and no Contract will be formed between Us. We will notify You when We receive the payment and will confirm that We accept Your Booking.
- 3.4 The Booking Deposit Amount is the following:

Product	Scenic Cruises
Ocean cruises above 12 nights	£3,000 per person
Ocean cruises 12 nights or less	£2,000 per person
European river cruises	£750 per person
Asian river cruises	£1,250 per person
All other tours	£1,250 per person
	Emerald Cruises
Ocean cruises above 7 nights	£2,000 per person
Ocean cruises 7 nights or less	£1,000 per person
European river cruises	£500 per person
Asian river cruises	£1,000 per person
All other tours	n/a

- 3.5 Any accommodation, sightseeing or flights We book for You separately to those stated in Your Itinerary are not included in the Booking Deposit or Journey Price, and You must pay both the deposit and full costs for such additional services separately to the Booking Deposit and Journey Price at the time which We notify to You at or before You make Your Booking. Any requests for such additional services will not be processed until Your Booking Deposit is paid in full. These Conditions apply to all such additional services We book for You.
- 3.6 For some special offers, We may require payment of a further deposit before the balance of the Journey Price is due. We will notify You of any such requirement before You complete Your Booking and will confirm the payment details to You when We confirm Your Booking. You must make any such payment by the date notified by Us.
- 3.7 Exclusive offers requiring you to book and pay in full at a certain time prior to departure are also subject to these Conditions. Such offers are strictly limited on selected suite types on departure dates and are subject to availability. Offers cannot be combined and may be withdrawn at any time. Offers are valid for new bookings only.
- 3.8 For all Journeys, except Ocean cruises, except as required by law or as otherwise provided in the Contract, Booking Deposits are not refundable and are not transferable to other Journeys or Bookings. For Ocean cruises, please refer to clause 5.2.
- 3.9 If clause 3.1(b) does not apply, You must pay to Us the balance of the Journey Price and all other amounts payable under the Contract no later than 120 days before the Journey Departure Date.
- 3.10 If Your Booking with Us includes flights, We may be unable to confirm the price of the flights to You at the time You submit Your Booking (see also clause 16.1(a)(v) below) which means that We will be unable to confirm the total Journey Price to You as a result. If this is the case, We will provide You with a flight credit amount at the time of Booking and will accept Your Booking on the basis that We will confirm the total costs of the flights (and the total Journey Price) to You as soon as We are able to do so. We will provide You with options for flights and airfares once they are available, for You to confirm the option You would like to take. If the option You select is more expensive than Your flight credit amount, You will be required to pay the additional costs.
- 3.11 If You wish to change any incidental component of Your Booking, such as any pre or post Journey accommodation or add-ons, You must contact Us using the Customer Service Contact Address. We may accept or reject Your request. If We accept Your request for a change, We will notify You of the change fee and additional costs (if any) resulting from the change (such as additional cost associated with additional days of accommodation requested by You or resulting from a change to Your flights that You requested).
 - (a) If there are no additional costs for the change, You must pay a change fee to Us for each change requested in accordance with clause 4.9 of these Conditions.
 - (b) If there are additional costs for the change and You reject these costs, Your Booking will not be changed.
 - (c) If there are additional costs for the change and You accept these costs, You must pay a change fee to Us for each change in accordance with clause 4.9 of these Conditions and the additional costs resulting from the change.
- 3.12 If You wish to change the name of a Guest on Your Booking or to transfer Your

Booking to another person, please let Us know at least 7 days in advance of the Journey Departure Date by contacting Us at the Customer Service Centre Address with the relevant details, or if You made Your Booking with a travel agent, by contacting Your travel agent. On receipt of Your request, We (or Your travel agent, as applicable) will let You know if there are any additional fees, charges or other costs payable as a result of the change of name or transfer of the Booking. Such additional costs will reflect the reasonable costs We incur as a result of the change of name or transfer of the Booking, including the change fee set out in clause 4.9, and will not exceed the cost We incur as a result of the change or transfer. We will provide proof of such additional fees, charges and other costs to You on request.

- 3.13 You may cancel Your Booking at any time before Your Journey Departure Date by sending Us written notice of cancellation at the Customer Service Contact Address. If You cancel a Booking, You may be required to pay a cancellation fee in accordance with clause 5 of these Conditions.
- 3.14 If You request a change to Your Journey Departure Date, We will consider Your request and let You know if the change is possible. If the requested change to the Journey Departure Date is possible, We will notify You of any changes to Your Booking, the Journey Price and any other additional costs or changes which will apply as a result of Us facilitating the change. If the change is not possible, or if it is possible but You do not accept the resulting changes to Your Booking, the Journey Price or other additional costs or changes, You may cancel Your Booking. Please see clause 5 for more information about what happens when You cancel Your Booking.

4 Prices, inclusions and fees

- 4.1 All Journey Prices are quoted in pounds sterling (GBP).
 - 4.2 Your Journey Price includes all coach, rail and cruise travel set out in the Itinerary, the services of a Cruise Director (if applicable) and/or Tour Director, airport transfers outside the UK, meals as specified in Your Itinerary, economy class group flights and air taxes as set out in Your Itinerary, accommodation, sightseeing and admissions (where stated in Your Itinerary), port charges, all gratuities and tipping on land Journeys and any other specific inclusions identified in Your Itinerary.
 - 4.3 Unless expressly listed in Your Itinerary as an inclusion, Your Journey Price does not include airfares, airline taxes, shore excursions, additional optional activities, accommodation upgrades, meals not specified in Your Itinerary, drinks, spa and beauty treatments, laundry, medical services (only available on Scenic Eclipse), helicopter (Ocean), submersible (Ocean), travel between train stations, passport fees, visas or other entry requirements, vaccinations, medical assistance, government taxes and charges (excluding VAT) or any items or expenses of a personal nature.
 - 4.4 Discovery Experiences (Scenic Ocean) can only be booked whilst on-board including Zodiac, kayak, helicopter and submarine. Helicopter and submarine are at additional costs.
 - 4.5 DiscoverMORE Optional Journeys (Emerald Cruises): Additional activities undertaken by You such as sightseeing Journeys purchased by You in addition to those activities outlined in the Journey Brochure during Your Journey are not included in Your Journey Price and incur an additional cost. Additional activities are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors and must be pre-booked prior to Your departure. Some activities require a minimum or maximum number of participants to operate.
 - 4.6 Unless stated as an inclusion in Your Itinerary, overnight accommodation and transfers to or from disembarkation/embarkation required to meet Your Journey and/or any flight connections are not included in the Journey Price and will be at Your expense.
 - 4.7 If your Journey Price includes a helicopter flight and the flight cannot be provided due to, but not limited to, regulatory restrictions, availability, or weather conditions, you will be entitled to receive a future travel credit of equivalent value as included in your Journey Price. The same applies, if you are unable to participate in the helicopter flight for reasons including, but not limited to, weight limitations or lack of medical clearance.
 - 4.8 Please note that changes and errors occasionally occur. You must check the price of Your chosen Journey at the time You make Your Booking. We reserve the right not to honour any published prices that were erroneous due to printing, electronic, or clerical error. If You make a Booking based on erroneous pricing, We will let you know as soon as We can and will offer You the option of cancelling the Booking and receiving a refund of any amount paid by You or confirming the Booking by paying the difference between the erroneous price and the correct price, as determined by Us.
 - 4.9 If You change Your Booking, other than by varying the Journey Departure Date, You must pay a change fee of £50.00 per Guest. This fee is on account of administrative expenses incurred by Us in changing Your Journey and is a genuine and reasonable estimate of Our expenses.
 - 4.10 Any refunds We owe to You (as set out in these Conditions) will be made within 14 days of the date the Contract is terminated by bank transfer, unless We agree otherwise with You.
- 5 Your rights to end the Contract and cancel Your Booking**
- 5.1 You may cancel Your Booking and end the Contract at any time before Your Journey Departure Date, subject to the following conditions.
 - 5.2 Cancellation fees payable by You if You cancel Your Booking:
 - (a) If You cancel Your Booking for any reason prior to Your Journey Departure Date (including if You request a change to Your Journey Departure Date which is either not possible or agreed (as set out in clause 3.14), but excluding any cancellation by You under clauses 4.8, 5.3 and 10.6) You must pay to Us the following cancellation fee:

All Journeys - excluding Ocean cruises	
Days of notice prior to Journey commencement	Cancellation fee (per person)
120 days or more in advance of the Journey Departure Date	Loss of Booking Deposit
Between 119 to 91 days in advance of the Journey Departure Date	50% of Journey Price

Between 90 to 0 days in advance of the Journey Departure Date	100% of Journey Price
---	-----------------------

Ocean cruises	
Days of notice prior to Journey commencement	Cancellation fee (per person)
120 days and over	Loss of Booking Deposit of £1,000 and remaining Booking Deposit (if any) granted as Future Travel Credit
119 to 91 days	50% of Journey Price
90 days and less	100% of Journey Price

You may also be required to pay additional cancellation fees to airlines and other third parties.

- (b) If You have used Future Travel Credit to pay for Your Booking (in whole or in part) and You cancel Your Booking for any reason prior to Your Journey Departure Date (including by changing Your Journey Departure Date), You will lose a portion of the Future Travel Credit equivalent to the cancellation fee that You would otherwise be required to pay under clause 5.2(a). For the avoidance of doubt:
- (i) if You seek to cancel Your Booking prior to 120 days before the Journey Departure Date, You will be required to pay a cancellation fee against your Future Travel Credit that is equivalent to the amount of the Booking Deposit that would have been payable by You at the time of making Your Booking if you were using a payment method other than a Future Travel Credit; and
- (ii) regardless of when You cancel Your Booking, You will be notified of the relevant cancellation fee payable by You prior to Us processing Your proposed cancellation.

You may also be required to pay cancellation fees to airlines and other third parties. Any portion of the Journey Price that has been paid by You to Us in the form of the Future Travel Credit in excess of the applicable cancellation fee will be refunded to You in the form of a Future Travel Credit and must be used by You within 24 months of the date on which You originally obtained the relevant Future Travel Credit.

- 5.3 We may vary Your Journey Price at any time **before** You have paid the Journey Price in full (but no later than 20 days before Your Journey Departure Date) to the extent necessary to meet any increase or decrease in the Journey costs for reasons outside of Our control, which are a direct consequence of changes in applicable airfares, the cost of fuel, the level of government taxes and charges on the travel services included in the Journey (including tourist taxes, government-, city- and harbour taxes, landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports and airports), or exchange rate fluctuations relevant to the Journey. If We make a change to Your Journey Price, We will notify You using Your Guest Contact Details or via Your travel agent, providing reasons for the change. We will not vary the Journey Price **after** We have received the total Journey Price from You, regardless of any increases or decreases in the costs incurred by Us.
- 5.4 If We increase Your Journey Price by more than 8% of the original total Journey Price, We will notify You using Your Guest Contact Details or via Your travel agent, providing reasons for the change and details of any alternative Journeys of an equivalent or higher quality which may be available to You, and will give You a right to cancel Your Booking and receive a refund for the portion of the Journey Price that You have paid in advance to Us or to purchase an alternative Journey from Us if You do not accept the change. You have 14 days from the date We notify You of the increased Journey Price to tell Us if You wish to cancel Your Booking and receive a refund, or to purchase an alternative Journey with Us (where applicable). If You accept the increase in the Journey Price, You must pay the increase using the payment details provided either with the balance of the Journey Price or within 14 days of the date of the notice, whichever is the later. If You do not respond to the notice within 14 days, We will notify You again of the increase and the options available to You. If You do not respond to the second notice, We may cancel Your Booking and refund to You the portion of the Journey Price You have paid in advance to Us.
- 5.5 If We reduce Your Journey Price (as set out in clause 5.3), We may deduct Our administrative expenses from any refund owed to You as a result of the reduction. If We do this, We will provide You with proof of the expenses We deduct on request.
- 5.6 Discover More shore excursion: Once on board, excursions cancelled at least 48 hours prior to the day of the excursion will be refunded in full. Any refunds will be either refunded to your credit card (for bookings made pre cruise) or to your on-board account (for bookings made on board). You may cancel your excursion booking within 48 hours; however, no refund will be provided. Any exceptions to this rule will be clearly outlined in the excursion booking form. Excursion tickets must be returned to the Shore Excursions Desk at the time of cancellation.
- 5.7 You are responsible for and must pay for all costs and expenses incurred by You as a result of any change made by You to Your Itinerary after the Departure Time. This includes changes due to illness or other personal reasons.
- 6 Our rights to end the Contract and cancel Your Booking and make changes to Your Journey and Itinerary**
- 6.1 We may cancel Your Journey at any time provided that We notify You at least 20 days in advance of Your Journey Departure Date if We do not receive at least 50% of the stated capacity of the relevant Journey or Cruise passenger bookings to operate the Journey and ensure an enjoyable group atmosphere. If We cancel Your Journey prior to the Departure Time under this clause, We will notify You using Your Guest Contact Details or via Your travel agent and refund to You the Journey Price that You have paid to Us.
- 6.2 Discover More shore excursion: We may cancel a shore excursion if the minimum participation number is not reached. In this event, we will offer an alternative excursion or issue a full refund for the cancelled shore excursion. We reserve the right to cancel or amend a shore excursion for any reason

including upon operational or commercial grounds and if we cancel an excursion for this reason we will issue a full refund.

- 6.3 If We cancel Your Journey for any reason after the Departure Time, You will be notified personally by the Cruise Director or Tour Director and We will refund to You a pro rata amount of the Journey Price that You paid to Us that directly relates to the cancelled part of the Journey.
- 6.4 We may also cancel Your Journey as set out in clause 10, and We may end the Contract and withdraw You from Your Journey as set out in clause 8.2.
- 6.5 Minor Changes to Your Journey or Itinerary:** Minor Changes means certain non-material changes to Your Journey and/or Itinerary (separately to changes as a result of Events Outside Our Control) at any time (including prior to and after the Departure Time) (**Minor Changes**). Minor Changes may include an inability to sail for part of a day, the use of coaches to transfer You to an alternative Cruise Vessel, changes in ports of embarkation or disembarkation, changes to Your cabin on the Cruise Vessel, changes to sightseeing activities, changes to Your Itinerary on board a Cruise Vessel and changes to the amount of time spent at a particular location. We have no liability to you for a Minor Change and You will not be entitled to a refund or any other remedy in the event of a Minor Change.
- 6.6 Other changes to Your Journey or Itinerary prior to the Departure Time:** We may make changes to Your Journey and Itinerary prior to the Departure Time (separately to changes as a result of Events Outside Our Control), including changes to the planned departure date. If We make such changes, We will notify You in advance using Your Guest Contact Details or via Your travel agent and We may offer you an alternative Journey or Itinerary and notify you of any applicable difference in the Journey Price. If You do not accept the change to Your Journey or Itinerary that We have proposed and You accept the alternative Journey or Itinerary (as applicable) within 7 days of being notified by Us and:
- (a) the original Journey Price exceeds the alternative Journey Price, then We will refund You the difference; or
- (b) the alternative Journey Price exceeds the original Journey Price, then You must pay us the difference.

If You do not accept changes We have proposed and You do not accept the alternative Journey or Itinerary (as applicable) within 7 days of being notified by Us, We will cancel Your Booking and refund You the Journey Price that You paid to Us.

- 6.7 Other changes to Your Journey or Itinerary after the Departure Time:
- (a) We may also be required to make other changes to Your Journey after the Departure Time for reasons outside of Our control (and separately to changes as a result of Events Outside Our Control), for example, in high water or low water scenarios. Such changes may include cancellation of sightseeing activities, continuous cruising without stopping, operating part of the Journey by coach and provision of off-ship accommodation in hotels or other accommodation. If the change occurs after the Departure Time, You will be notified personally by the Cruise Director or Tour Director.
- (b) If We make a material change to Your Journey or Itinerary under this clause 6.7 but provide You with a reasonably appropriate and equivalent alternative arrangement, then You will not be entitled to a refund and Our liability to You will be limited to the arrangements offered under this clause, subject to clause 6.7(c).
- (c) To the extent We make a material change to Your Journey under this clause 6.7 and We do not offer You a reasonably appropriate and equivalent alternative arrangement, You may be entitled to a proportionate refund of the Journey Price that You paid to Us (as determined by Us, acting reasonably).
- 6.8 We are not responsible for any third-party costs You incur as a result of Us ending the Contract or making a change to Your Journey or Itinerary as set out in this clause, which We have not booked for You on Your behalf.

7 Hosted Cruises

- 7.1 The provisions of this clause 7 apply only to any tours which include a Cruise hosted by one or more celebrity or musicians (the "**Celebrity Host**"), including, without limitation, the Cruise to be hosted by a noted celebrity (each, a "**Hosted Cruise**").
- 7.2 Hosted Cruises are event cruises intended to feature appearances or performances by one or more Celebrity Hosts. Nothing in the Contract, Our tour brochures or other materials is intended to be, nor shall it be construed as a right or guarantee that You will be able to specifically attend any particular concert or event on any particular date to be hosted or performed by any particular Celebrity Host, or meet any of the Celebrity Hosts in person during the Cruise or any shore excursion.
- 7.3 We will not be liable to You or be responsible for any loss, damage, cost or expense of any kind incurred or suffered by You, whether directly or indirectly, in the event of the failure of any Celebrity Host to attend the Cruise or to perform, for whatever reason. However, subject to clause 7.4, in the event of the total failure of a Celebrity Host to attend the Cruise or to hold any events or performances, We will provide at Your option, a sum of GBP 200.00, or a Future Travel Credit of GBP 250.00 representing a pro-rated amount of the entertainment portion of the consideration paid by You. You will not be entitled to recover any incidental or consequential losses or damages sustained by You, and You will not be entitled to any cancellation of Your Booking or to any refund or any other compensatory payment except as provided in this clause. In the event of any failure or expected failure of a Celebrity Host to attend an event or perform during a Cruise, We, at Our sole discretion, may change, postpone or cancel all or any part of the scheduled event or performance, the Cruise, or the itinerary of the Cruise (including rescheduling any event or performance of the Celebrity Host to a different date or time in the Cruise) or engage a replacement Celebrity Host, all without notice to You. In such case, We shall not be liable to You for any loss, damage, cost or expense arising out of such change, postponement, cancellation termination or replacement. In case of cancellation of part or the whole cruise, clause 6 of these Conditions applies.
- 7.4 We shall not be liable or responsible for any loss, damage, cost or expense of any kind incurred or suffered by You in the event that any appearance or performance is delayed, prevented or in any way affected, whether directly or indirectly, by a Event Outside Our Control or a sickness or illness by the Celebrity Host, or any other cause beyond Our reasonable control.
- 8 Your Journey obligations

For more information visit scenic.cruises

- 8.1 For the comfort and safety of You and Your fellow passengers and other people, You must follow the Tour Director's, Captain's and Cruise Director's instructions at all times.
- 8.2 If We, the Captain or Cruise Director, Discovery Team Leader, the Tour Director or Our staff or any Service Provider consider that You are negatively affecting Your own health, safety or enjoyment, or that of other passengers, including by refusing to comply with instructions of the Tour Director, Captain or the Cruise Director, We may terminate the Contract and withdraw You from the Journey with immediate effect. If it is reasonably practicable to do so, the Tour Director, Captain or Cruise Director will provide a warning to You and allow You an opportunity to rectify Your behaviour before We withdraw You from the Journey.
- 8.3 If You are withdrawn from the Journey under clause 8.2, You must make Your own travel and other arrangements at Your own expense and We are not liable to You for any loss, cost or damage You may suffer or incur as a result. You will not be entitled to any refund of the Journey Price if We terminate the Contract under clause 8.2.
- 8.4 You must have a valid passport with an expiry date of at least six (6) months after the last scheduled day of Your Journey.
- 8.5 You must ensure that You obtain prior to the Journey Departure Date all required entry visas or other entry requirements for all countries to be visited during the Journey, as a failure by You to obtain correct Documentation may affect Your participation in certain shore excursions and entry to certain countries during the Journey.
- 8.6 If You do not have the correct visa or other documentation necessary to enter a country or participate in any aspect of a Journey (Documentation):
- We will not refund to You any portion of the Journey Price; and
 - You will be responsible for all costs You incur as a result of Your failure to obtain the required Documentation, including any costs associated with re-joining the Journey.
- 8.7 If You are unhappy with something that does or does not happen on Your Journey, in the first instance, You should raise any concern with the Tour Director or the Cruise Director as soon as reasonably practicable, as it may be possible for them to take steps to resolve Your concern with minimal delay. Otherwise, please contact our customer service centre (as set out in clause 13.2).
- 8.8 You must make Your own enquiries regarding Your Journey, including being aware of any relevant government travel safety warnings.

9 Liability

- 9.1 Your Booking and Your Journey come with guarantees that cannot be excluded by law. For major failures with Your Journey and Your Booking, You are entitled:
- to cancel Your Booking and terminate the Contract; and
 - to receive a refund for the unused portion of Your Journey Price, or to receive compensation for its reduced value.

You are also entitled to be compensated for any other reasonably foreseeable loss or damage. If the failure does not amount to a major failure, You are entitled to have problems with the service rectified in a reasonable time and, if this is not done, to cancel Your Booking, end the Contract and obtain a refund for the unused portion of Your Journey Price.

- 9.2 To the maximum extent permitted by law, You acknowledge and agree that We accept no responsibility and will not be liable to You (or any third party) for any loss You incur, except that We are responsible and will be liable to You: (1) for a loss which is foreseeable; and (2) for a loss which arises as a result of Our negligence, fraud or wilful misconduct, suffered directly or indirectly in connection with:
- any Journey risks or other aspects of the Journey disclosed to You in the Contract;
 - subject to any remedies You may have under clause 6, delays in departure or arrival times of aircraft, vessels or otherwise during Your Journey;
 - any loss or damage to Your luggage or belongings;
 - any personal injury or death resulting from the acts or omissions or negligence of any third parties providing goods or services to You during the Journey, including air carriers, hotels, shore excursion operators, restaurateurs, transportation providers and medical personnel; or
 - any disappointment or loss of enjoyment due to circumstances outlined in the Contract or otherwise outside of Our control (but not as a result of an Event Outside Our Control).
- 9.3 To the extent permitted by law, Our maximum liability to You or any third party under this Contract is limited to the Journey Price You have paid to Us, except to the extent that such liability is a result of Our negligence, fraud or wilful misconduct, in which case Our liability will not be caught by this limit.
- 9.4 You acknowledge and agree that We are not liable for any delay or failure by Us or any Service Provider to perform Our obligations under the Contract, resulting from or as a consequence of an Event Outside Our Control, provided that We comply with Our obligations in clause 10 (Event Outside Our Control). Also, We are not responsible to You for any business losses including self-employed loss of earnings.
- 9.5 If You think there is something wrong with Your Journey, You must contact the Cruise Director or Tour Director (if Your Journey has commenced) or Our customer service centre using the contact details set out in clause 18. We honour Our legal duty to provide You with services that are as described to You on Our Website and in this Contract, the Journey Brochure and Your Itinerary, and that meet all the requirements imposed by law. Your legal rights are summarised below. These are subject to certain exceptions. For detailed information please visit the Citizens Advice website <https://www.citizensadvice.org.uk>:
- in the case of services, the Consumer Rights Act 2015 says:
 - You can ask us to repeat or fix a service if it's not carried out with reasonable care and skill, or get some money back if We can't fix it;
 - if a price hasn't been agreed upfront, what You're asked to pay must be reasonable; and
 - if a time hasn't been agreed upfront, it must be carried out within a reasonable time.

10 Event Outside Our Control

- 10.1 As set out in clause 1.10(b), we strongly recommend that you obtain travel insurance that adequately protects you against the risks associated with Events Outside Our Control.
- 10.2 If the performance of Our or a Service Provider's obligations is hindered, prevented, delayed or affected by the occurrence of an Event Outside Our Control, those obligations are suspended for the duration of the Event Outside Our Control.
- 10.3 We will use reasonable endeavours to give You notice as soon as reasonably practicable of the occurrence of an Event Outside Our Control that prevents, materially affects or delays, or is likely to prevent, materially affect or delay, the performance by Us or a Service Provider of Our obligations under the Contract, and We will do what We can to reduce the impact of any such Event Outside Our Control.
- 10.4 We may cancel, redirect, delay or amend a Journey as a result of the occurrence of an Event Outside Our Control which prevents, materially affects or delays, or which We reasonably determine is likely to prevent, materially affect or delay, Our or a Service Provider's ability to provide the Journey:
- in accordance with the Contract; or
 - to a standard which We consider will meet the reasonable expectations of the Journey participants.
- 10.5 Provided that We notify You of the Event Outside Our Control and We do what We can to reduce the impact of the Event Outside Our Control (as set out in clause 10.3 above), if We make any non-substantial changes to Your Journey or Itinerary (including changes to the planned departure date, change to the mode of transport or provision of onshore instead of onboard accommodation) as a result of an Event Outside Our Control, We won't compensate You for the delay or change.
- 10.6 If the delay to Your Journey caused by the Event Outside Our Control is likely to be substantial, or if the Event Outside Our Control is likely to significantly impact Your Journey, or if We cancel Your Journey as a result of the Event Outside Our Control, You can contact Our customer service centre using the Guest Contact Details set out in clause 18 below to end the Contract and receive a refund of Your Journey Price.

11 Future Travel Credits

- 11.1 Without limiting any of the provisions set out in clause 6 (Cancellations and changes to your Journey and Itinerary) or clause 10 (Event Outside Our Control), We may elect to, but are in no way obliged to, provide you with a Future Travel Credit, if We cancel Your Booking as a result of an Event Outside Our Control.
- 11.2 If You are provided with a Future Travel Credit, the following rules apply to the use of Your Future Travel Credit:
- You may apply it towards any future booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months after the date on which We cancel Your Booking, subject to availability and any Future Travel Credit capacity limits applicable to Your selected Journey or Cruise;
 - If We provide You with a refund by way of a Future Travel Credit, then You must apply all amounts to any future booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months of the date on which We provided you the refund by way of the Future Travel Credit;
 - If Your Booking was for an ocean or river cruise, the Future Travel Credit can only be applied to available ocean and river cruises within the following brands within Our corporate group: Scenic Luxury Cruises & Tours and Emerald Cruises & Tours;
 - If Your Booking was for a land Journey, the Future Travel Credit can be applied to available land Journeys or ocean and river cruises within the following brands within Our corporate group: Scenic Luxury Cruises & Tours and Emerald Cruises & Tours;
 - You may, with Our prior written consent, which We will not unreasonably refuse, transfer Your Future Travel Credit to another person to apply towards any future booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months after the date on which We cancel Your Booking;
 - its use for any future booking is subject to availability;
 - It cannot be applied against stand-alone products or upgrades from third parties or Service Providers in conjunction with the standard Journey Itinerary;
 - It is not redeemable in whole or in part for cash and will expire to the extent it is not used within 24 months after the date on which We cancel Your Booking; and
 - You (or the person to whom it is transferred) must pay any shortfall between the value of the Future Travel Credit and the Journey Price for the new booking in accordance with the applicable booking terms, as provided to You (or the person to whom the Future Travel Credit has been transferred) at the time of booking.

12 Privacy and Data Protection

- 12.1 In order for Us to process Your Booking and provide the Journey to You, You will need to provide to Us, and We will need to use Personal Data.
- 12.2 We will use the Personal Data We process about You in accordance with Our Privacy Policy which can be found on Our Website. For the avoidance of doubt, Our Privacy Policy does not form part of this Contract.
- 12.3 If You provide any Personal Data to Us that relates to a third party (such as another person for whom You are making a Booking or Your next of kin), it is Your responsibility to draw Our Privacy Policy to the attention of such third party prior to providing such Personal Data to Us.
- 12.4 By making a Booking, You will be automatically enrolled to our Scenic & Emerald Rewards with the option to opt-out from Scenic & Emerald Rewards. We will use Your Personal Information for your enrolment to the Scenic & Emerald Rewards. This may also include personal and booking data related to previous Journeys with the Scenic Group. If you do not like to be a member of the Scenic & Emerald Rewards, please contact Our customer services centre or use the unsubscribe button in the email correspondence related to the Scenic & Emerald Rewards. Please also refer to the Scenic & Emerald Rewards Terms & Conditions and Our privacy policy published on Our Website.

13 General Provisions

- 13.1 We may only waive a right or remedy created under these Conditions in writing. Our delay in exercising a right or remedy does not constitute a waiver of that right or remedy, nor does any waiver by Us (either wholly or in part) operate as a subsequent waiver of the same or any other right or remedy.
- 13.2 Our customer service centre (see contact details below at clause 18) will do their best to resolve any problems You have with Us or with Your Journey.
- 13.3 You may wish to resolve any dispute You have with Us without going to court. Alternative dispute resolution is an optional process where an independent body considers the facts of a dispute and seeks to resolve it, without You having to go to court. You can submit a complaint to ABTA through their website at <https://www.abta.com>. If You're not satisfied with the outcome, You can still go to court.
- 13.4 The Contract is governed by English law and wherever you live you can bring claims against us in the English courts. If you live in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland, you can also bring claims against us in the courts of the country you live in. We can claim against you in the courts of the country you live in.
- 13.5 Any term which is, by its nature, intended to survive termination of the Contract survives termination.
- 13.6 In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise indicates a contrary intention:
- headings are for convenience only and do not affect interpretation;
 - singular includes the plural and vice versa;
 - a reference to a party includes its successors, permitted assigns, administrators and substitutes;
 - where a word or phrase is defined, its other grammatical forms have the corresponding meaning;
 - the word 'include' in any form is not a word of limitation;
 - no rules of construction apply to Our disadvantage on the basis that these Conditions or the Contract were prepared by Us;
 - a reference to a natural person includes their personal representatives; and
 - a reference to a body (including institute, association or authority) which ceases to exist or whose powers or functions are transferred to another body is a reference to the body which replaces it or which substantially succeeds to its powers or functions.
- 13.7 If a provision of the Contract, or a right or remedy of a party under this Contract is invalid or unenforceable in a particular jurisdiction, it is read down or severed in that jurisdiction only to the extent of the invalidity or unenforceability and it does not affect the validity or enforceability of that provision in another jurisdiction or the remaining provisions in any jurisdiction.
- 13.8 The Journey Brochure is valid for the Journey Departure Dates within the Validity Period, unless otherwise indicated in Your Itinerary, and supersedes all previous brochures.
- 14 Important notices about Your Journey**
- 14.1 Journey Participation
- Special needs and Disabilities: We welcome You if You have any medical condition, pregnancy, or disability or other special need, provided You are accompanied by a companion capable of providing all the assistance You require and/or We are capable of making any reasonable adjustments necessary to ensure Your safety. Please note that although We will use reasonable endeavours and make any reasonable adjustments to provide You with all the activities on Your Itinerary, depending on Your disability, You may not be able to participate in every activity and the Tour Director or Cruise Director will have the right to refuse Your participation if the Tour Director or Cruise Director believes Your health and safety or the health and safety of any other person may be impacted by Your participation. You must advise Us (or Your travel agent) of any disability, medical condition or dietary requirement at the time of Booking and if things change, as soon as possible before Your Journey Departure Date.
 - Special needs and Disabilities (Ocean cruises only):
 - It is very important that you tell us of the condition and of any medical or mobility equipment you will need in writing before you confirm your booking so that we can assist you in considering the suitability of the arrangements and/or making the booking.
 - Given the potentially extreme conditions and remote locations we may visit you must also complete a mandatory full medical questionnaire (to be provided to you prior to departure) to enable us to assess the risks involved. This questionnaire must be signed by your medical practitioner between 90 and 60 days prior to the Journey departure date and must be returned to us not later than 60 days prior to the Journey departure date. Any medical certificate issued earlier than 90 days before the Journey departure date will not be accepted and a revised one will be required.
 - Any guest who has not completed and returned their medical certificate will not be cleared for embarkation and their booking will be deemed to have been cancelled by them in which case the cancellation fees will apply detailed below.
 - You must also notify us of any changes or deterioration in the disability or medical condition or development of any disability, pregnancy, or medical condition after booking. We must reserve the right to decline a reservation of any person or, if full details are not given at the time of booking or the condition/disability develops after booking, cancel when we become aware of these details, if we reasonably feel unable to properly accommodate their particular needs. In the event that you require assistance with embarking or disembarking as a result of your reduced mobility or disability, please advise us at the time of booking and in any event no later than 48 hours before the assistance is required.
 - Please also note that assistance is not always available when embarking or disembarking at all ports of call.
 - It is important to note in relation to the Scenic Eclipse that:
 - for safety reasons, passengers in wheelchairs cannot be carried on boarding ramps (which may be steep due to water levels) whilst the vessel is tied up or at anchor, or on to motor coaches, tenders, Discovery experiences including but not limited to Zodiacs, kayaks and submarine; and
 - collapsible walkers may be taken onto tender vessels for transfer to shore for the included touring. Walkers are however unable to be taken on the zodiacs at any time due to space restrictions. The walkers will be stored in the guest's suite - there is no additional storage space on board.
- embarking and disembarking the tenders, Zodiacs, kayaks and submarine are via a mud room/change room with steps leading to a marina platform and requires the ability to step into and out of these vessels unaided.
- (c) Facilities: It is important to note that:
- elevators may not access all decks and cabins.
 - wheelchair passengers should be aware that cabin doors, rest rooms and corridors may not be wide enough to provide access for standard wheelchairs and may have significant thresholds and cabin doors which limit access (iii) guests must be able to walk up/down stairs in the event of an emergency to reach emergency evacuation points.
 - motorised scooters cannot be used on board
 - requests for disabled rooms must be made at the time of Booking and are subject to availability;
 - for safety reasons, passengers in wheelchairs cannot be carried on boarding ramps (which may be steep due to water levels) whilst the Cruise Vessel is tied up or at anchor, or onto motor coaches; and
 - wheelchairs and walkers can be carried in the luggage compartment of motor coaches, subject to space limitations.
- (d) Other reasons for which Your Booking may be rejected: We may reject Your Booking if We are of the view that:
- We are unable to make reasonable adjustments for any of Your disabilities or other special needs to ensure Your health and safety;
 - Your health and safety, or that of any other passengers attending the Journey may be at risk; or
 - You cannot or will not abide by any reasonable directions of the Tour Director or Cruise Director.
- 14.2 Cruises
- If Your Journey includes a Cruise, the following provisions apply:
- Deckplan: The deck plan, cabin sizes, images, inclusions and layout in the Journey Brochure are indicative only and may vary. Pictured representations of cabins or rooms in Journey Brochures are not drawn to scale. Suite dimensions within each category may vary in size depending on their location on each deck. Suite measurements are based on gross calculations and include internal technical spaces.
 - Cruise Cabins: Your Journey Price is based on the Cabin category indicated in the Journey Brochure. Nuances to cabin categories exist and cabin measurements for the same cabin category may differ slightly. Upgrades are subject to availability and will be at an additional cost.
 - Port Arrival and departure times: arrival and departure times are an indication only and are always subject to change without notice.
 - Shore Excursions: Shore excursions provided by Service Providers are at Your own expense and can be purchased prior to Your Journey Departure Date. We recommend booking shore excursions at least 120 days prior to Your Journey Departure Date.
 - Dinner Reservations: Dinner times are scheduled on board. Preferred meal times may be requested at the time of booking and are subject to availability.
 - Photography: Our Journeys offer some of the most spectacular and beautiful photographic scenery in the world. However, We cannot guarantee that every scene or highlighted featured in a Journey Brochure or Itinerary will be available on each Journey. No refund or other compensation will be available for any missed scene or photographic 'opportunity'.
 - Smoking: Smoking is limited to designated smoking areas during Your Cruise and may be limited to designated smoking areas during other parts of Your Journey.
 - You acknowledge that We may restrict smoking to specific times and locations during Your Cruise for the comfort of all passengers.
 - Smoking is not permitted on coaches or such other places as nominated by Us from time to time.
 - Although We will use reasonable endeavours to ensure there are opportunities for You to smoke during the Journey, We cannot guarantee such opportunities will be available.
 - Noise, vibration and odour: While the Operators take reasonable steps to minimise noise, vibration and odours on the cruise vessels, You acknowledge and accept that some noise, vibration and intermittent odours may be experienced on the Cruise Vessel, and that We accept no responsibility, and will not be liable to You in relation to any such noise, vibration or odour.
 - Docking Position: During port stops, vessels may dock side by side, obstructing views and requiring You to pass through other vessels to embark and disembark. You agree and acknowledge that You will have no claim in respect of any such matters.
 - Medical Services:
 - River cruise vessels do not carry a doctor on board, however medical services may be called at Your own expense.
 - Ocean cruises only: A medical centre is available on board of Scenic Eclipse and will be staffed according to the destination. You acknowledge that Antarctica, the Americas, Transatlantic crossings, Arctic & Fjords regions are remote areas with limited medical facilities available.
 - Due to the large number of passengers on board, We cannot provide a personal escort for medical visits.
 - We are not liable in connection with the provision of any medical care You may require or choose to accept during Your Journey.
 - We will provide You with appropriate assistance if You are in difficulty during Your Journey by:
 - providing appropriate information on health services, local authorities and consular assistance; and
 - assisting You to make distance communications and helping You to find alternative travel arrangements.

For more information visit scenic.cruises

- (vi) We may charge You a reasonable fee for providing You with this assistance if You are in difficulty and the difficulty is caused intentionally by You or as a result of Your negligence, but that fee will not exceed the actual costs We incur in providing You with this assistance.
- (k) Currency and credit cards:
 - (i) All purchases on board will be charged to Your shipboard account. The on-board currency on European river cruises is the Euro. The on-board currency on all other cruises is the US Dollar
 - (ii) Shipboard accounts may be paid by Euro (European river cruises) or US Dollar or credit card (excluding American Express).
- (l) Internet Service: Internet facilities are available on board the Cruise Vessel at no additional charge.
 - (i) Complimentary Internet service may not apply to third-party suppliers that are not related to Us.
 - (ii) Internet availability and quality may vary from country to country and can also be affected by technical issues, weather or unfavourable terrain and other factors outside of Our control.
 - (iii) We do not guarantee the availability or quality of Internet connections or services.
- (m) All-inclusive beverages (Scenic River, Scenic Ocean and Emerald Ocean Brand only): If Your Journey includes an all-inclusive beverage package, the following provisions apply:
 - (i) All standard beverages are included in the Journey Price whilst You are on board the Cruise Vessel. This includes beer, wine, soft drinks and standard spirits. It also includes daily replenishment of the suite minibars.
 - (ii) For Emerald Ocean, wines from the Chairman's list are excluded.
 - (iii) Selected items such as high-end spirits, including malt whiskey, French champagne and selected wines are not included in the package and may be available at an additional charge.
 - (iv) We reserve the right to refuse service of alcohol for the purposes of adhering to responsible service of alcohol.
 - (v) The all-inclusive beverages package may not apply to third-party suppliers that are not related to Us.
- (n) Beverages (Emerald River Brand only): If Your Journey includes a beverage package, the following provisions apply:
 - (i) Beer, wine and soft drinks are available with meals while cruising on board the Cruise Vessel.
 - (ii) Any additional drinks may be purchased on board. Beverage packages will also be available for purchase on board.
 - (iii) We reserve the right to refuse service of alcohol for the purposes of adhering to responsible service of alcohol.
 - (iv) The beverages package may not apply to third-party suppliers that are not part of Our corporate group.

15 Videography and Photography

15.1 Videography and Photography

- (a) We may capture photographs and video footage throughout the Journey for the purposes of compiling a video which features some of the highlights and activities of the Journey (Journey video). Although we will use reasonable endeavours to ensure that the photographs and video footage captured are general in nature and do not focus on any specific individual, you acknowledge that we may capture photographs and video footage of you throughout the Journey.
- (b) The Journey video will be prepared and made available online to you and all other passengers following the Journey. The Journey video will be provided to you for personal use only and you must not use it for any commercial or unlawful purpose.
- (c) We may decline to produce, or make available to you, a Journey video in our absolute discretion.
- (d) You acknowledge and agree that Scenic has no ability to restrict or control the further publication or distribution of the Journey video by other passengers.
- (e) If you do not wish to appear in the Journey video, you must inform us at the commencement of the Journey by completing and returning to reception on the cruise vessel an 'opt-out' form, in which case we will use reasonable endeavours to ensure you do not appear, or are not able to be identified, in the Journey video.
- (f) You acknowledge and agree that we may use the Journey video (and any still images from it) for marketing, training and promotional purposes and you waive any right to claim any payment or other compensation for such use.

15.2 Drones

- (a) General prohibition: Unless provided by Us or an Operator as part of an organised activity during Your Journey, the use of Drones is strictly prohibited at all times on Your Journey.
- (b) Legal restrictions: You should also be aware that, in addition to the prohibition in clause 15.2(a), the use of Drones is regulated or prohibited by law in many locations and unlawful use may result in arrest or prosecution by the relevant authorities.
- (c) Organised Activities: If We or an Operator allow You to operate a Drone as part of an organised activity during Your Journey, You must strictly comply with all instructions of the activity leader.

15.3 Coaches

- (a) Seat rotation: To ensure all passengers have the opportunity to enjoy front and window seats, a daily seat rotation system is employed on all of Our coaches and You must follow the seat rotation system.
- (b) Travel sickness: If You suffer from travel sickness, We strongly recommend that You arrange medication or other alternatives to treat Your symptoms, as We cannot make allowances for this.
- (c) Number of guests: The number of guests (Scenic brand only) will be limited to 28 guests on each coach for land Journeys over 8 days in duration. Any land Journey of 8 days or less is considered a city extension and must be booked in conjunction with a Cruise. City extensions will have a maximum group size of 44 guests.

16 Additional Important Information

16.1 If flights are included as part of Your Booking with Us: Air Travel and luggage

- (a) Airfare Conditions
 - (i) All airfares are subject to availability and conditions apply.
 - (ii) Our reservations consultant will book an appropriate fare for Your Journey.
 - (iii) Some discounted airfares have conditions which make them unsuitable to be used in conjunction with Our Journeys. Full details and conditions may be obtained from Our reservations consultant or Your travel agent. If You have any questions or concerns, please contact Us or Your travel agent.
 - (iv) Airfares booked as part of Your Journey may not be a direct flight and some included flights are unescorted. If You request a customised route or direct flight, You will be responsible for all additional costs.
 - (v) Depending on Your Journey Departure Date and the time of booking, the required booking class for airfare offer (e.g. business class or first class) may be too far in advance for Us to book with the appropriate airline at the time You make Your Booking. If the required booking class is unavailable at the time of booking, air surcharges may apply, and the cost of the required booking class may increase. The flight quote, including air taxes and surcharges, will be confirmed to You once all air sectors are booked and confirmed, in accordance with clause 3.10 of these Conditions.
 - (vi) Taxes (including all airline and government taxes and surcharges) are subject to change and will be advised at the time of flight reservation.
 - (vii) All flights are subject to schedule changes and class downgrades, as determined by the operating airline. You acknowledge and agree that We accept no responsibility and will not be liable to You for any costs associated with these changes.
 - (viii) All airfares are subject to availability and scheduled for travel to meet the Journey Departure Dates set out in the Journey Brochure. Any requests outside of the Journey dates may incur seasonal surcharges, as enforced by the airline.
- (ix) If You request a preferred seat for Your flight or to change Your pre-assigned seat, You will be responsible for all additional costs.
- (b) Airport Transfers
 - (i) Airport transfers are only available on the first and last day of Your Journey and at times We designate. Transfers outside these times will be at Your expense and must be secured by Your own arrangements.
 - (ii) Passengers who have purchased Our pre and / or post Journey hotel accommodation and airfares with Us as part of the Booking, will be provided with airport transfers to and / or from their hotel in the Journey start or end city only (applicable), on the day of the pre or post accommodation booking (as applicable).
 - (iii) If You do not book Your flights with Us, You must ensure Your flight details are provided to Us at least 60 days before the Journey Departure Date by:
 - (A) entering Your flight details at the trip personaliser on the Website; or
 - (B) contacting Us at the Customer Service Contact Address.
 - (iv) No refund will be given for unused transfers. Transfers cannot be routed to other pick-up points or destinations.
 - (v) If You miss the pre-booked transfer, You will be responsible for making Your own way to the Journey departure point, at Your own expense.
 - (vi) Unless expressly stated in Your Itinerary, airport transfers may be group transfers scheduled to coincide with multiple flight arrival and departure times. Private transfers, including Royal Suites transfers (available for Scenic Brand only) are not available in all locations. Please enquire for further details.
 - (c) Carriers: The carriers (including airlines, rail and sea carriers used in association with the Journeys) are not responsible for statements or features in Journey Brochures. The conditions of sale of each carrier constitute a separate contract between You and the carrier and We have no responsibility in relation to contracts between You and the carriers.
 - (d) Luggage
 - (i) Journey participants are entitled to one suitcase per person. Your suitcase must not exceed 76 x 53 x 28cms (30" x 21" x 11") and must not weigh more than 23kg (50lbs). All luggage must be stored in Your suite while on the Cruise Vessel, there are no additional luggage storage facilities available.
 - (ii) When You are travelling in Kenya and Tanzania there are luggage restrictions due to limited luggage space on flights and four wheel drive safari vehicles. We recommend You use a soft bag (sports bag or alternative) to pack essential items into during this portion of the Tour. Suitcases are unable to be taken with You whilst Tour throughout Kenya and will be delivered back to You at Nairobi Airport. Our Service Provider will take reasonable steps to ensure the safety and security of the remainder of Your baggage during this portion of the Tour.
 - (iii) Japan: Due to limited luggage space on trains, your main luggage will be transferred on a separate luggage vehicle and may not arrive at your hotel until after your arrival. We therefore recommend that you have a small bag you are able to keep essential items with you that you are able to carry by yourself onto the trains.
 - (iv) Antarctica: When You have a connection flight to or from an Journey including Antarctica your luggage items may be limited to one luggage item only which may delay the delivery of your additional luggage items. Additional luggage may be purchased at own cost upon check in at the airport.
 - (v) Airline passengers should consult with their airline as size and weight restrictions on luggage may vary from airline to airline and according to the class booked.
 - (vi) It is Your responsibility to ensure Your luggage complies with these requirements and You acknowledge that We, contracted airlines or Service Providers may elect not to carry overweight items.
 - (vii) You will be responsible for any excess luggage charges.
 - (viii) If an airline loses Your luggage, please contact the airline directly to resolve the matter.

16.2 Sightseeing, Excursions and Special Activities on Journey

- (a) Sightseeing: Sightseeing in many historic villages, towns and cities can only be undertaken by walking as motorcoach access is not possible. Sightseeing may involve stairs and extensive walking over uneven surfaces. Consequently, a

reasonable level of fitness is required.

- (b) Mountain Excursions: Some Journeys include mountain excursions involving high altitudes. Please consult with Your doctor to ensure that You have an adequate level of fitness and are in good health before participating in these excursions.
- (c) Scenic Freechoice (**Scenic Brand only**): All Scenic Freechoice activities can be booked during Your Journey with Your Cruise Director or Tour Director (unless otherwise stated) but are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors. Some activities require a minimum or maximum number of participants to operate.
- (d) Scenic Enrich (**Scenic Brand only**): It may not always be possible to offer every Scenic Enrich activity in the Journey Brochure on Your Journey. Wherever possible, suitable alternatives will be provided without liability to You.
- (e) DiscoverMORE Optional Tours (**Emerald Brand only**): Additional activities undertaken by You such as sightseeing tours purchased by You in addition to those activities outlined in the Journey Brochure during Your Journey are not included in Your Journey Price and incur an additional cost. Additional activities are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors and must be pre-booked prior to Your Journey Departure Date. Some activities require a minimum and maximum number of participants to operate.

16.3 Passenger Requirements

- (a) Special Diets: You must advise Us of any and all special requests and dietary requirements at the time of Booking. We will make every reasonable effort to accommodate Your dietary requests but cannot guarantee that such requests will be met.
- (b) Vaccinations: It is Your responsibility to ensure You have all required vaccinations and health precautions in place for Your Journey. Details are available from Your GP surgery and from the National Travel Health Network and Centre <http://travelhealthpro.org.uk/>. Information on health abroad is also available on www.nhs.uk/Livewell/Travelhealth. For holidays in the EU/EEA You should either be in possession of a valid EHIC (European Health Insurance Card) or apply for the UK Global Health Insurance Card (GHIC) prior to departure from <http://www.nhs.uk/using-the-nhs/healthcare-abroad/apply-for-a-free-uk-global-health-insurance-card-ghic/>. An EHIC or GHIC is not a substitute for travel insurance. Vaccination and other health requirements/recommendations are subject to change at any time for any destination. Please therefore check with a doctor or clinic not less than six weeks prior to Your Journey Departure Date to ensure that You have met the necessary requirements and have the applicable information You need for Your Journey.

Travellers to certain areas in Africa may be refused entry if they do not hold a Yellow Fever International Vaccination Certificate, You will not receive a refund if You are unable to be vaccinated and if as a result decide not to complete the Tour.

- (c) Medical Conditions: We strongly recommend a visit to Your doctor prior to Your Journey.
- (d) Pregnancy: Not later than 15 days before the Tour Departure Date, expectant mothers are required to supply a medical certificate establishing their fitness for travel at the time they are due to travel. The certificate must be signed by a medical practitioner, include the estimated delivery date and be dated not earlier than 30 days before the Tour Departure Date. In any event, We are unable to accommodate, and will not allow to participate in the Tour, any woman who has entered her twenty-fourth (24th) week of pregnancy prior to the Tour Departure Date, or who will do so at any time during the Tour, and, to the maximum extent permitted by law, will not be responsible or liable for any complication relative to any pregnancy during the entire duration of the Cruise or thereafter. Additionally, airlines may have restrictions that may differ from Ours. Please contact your travel professional or airline for details.
- (e) Solo Passengers and Single Accommodation
 - (i) Prices quoted in Journey Brochures are on a twin share per person basis. If Your Booking is not a twin share booking, We will notify You of the applicable single supplement rate for Your Journey (Single Supplement Rate), and You must pay such Single Supplement Rate in addition to the price quoted on a twin share per person basis at the time of Booking.
 - (ii) If You are willing to share a room with another single traveller of the same gender, You must pay the Single Supplement Rate and We will use reasonable endeavours to match You with another single traveller of the same gender, but We cannot guarantee availability. If We are able to match You with another traveller and You remain matched throughout the entire Journey, You will be refunded Your Single Supplement Rate within two (2) weeks of Your Journey completion. We accept no responsibility for the suitability of the allocated rooming partner.
 - (iii) If at any time during the Journey, You consider Your rooming partner unsuitable, You may notify Us and We will use reasonable endeavours to arrange single accommodation for You for the remainder of the Journey, subject to availability, and at Your own cost.
 - (iv) A limited number of single rooms and/or cabins are available at a Single Supplement Rate for each Journey. In some locations, single rooms are smaller than twin rooms and may not be available. You acknowledge that if there is no availability of single accommodation for the remainder of the Journey, You will be required to continue to share with Your nominated rooming partner for the remainder of the Journey.
- (f) Young Passengers:
 - (i) Passengers under the age of 18 years on European and Asian river cruises and land tours, and under the age of 21 years on ocean cruises (as at the Journey Departure Date) must be accompanied by an adult.
 - (ii) Children under the age of 12 years are not encouraged (with the exception of Christmas Journeys and Cruises) and are accepted or rejected at Our discretion. Children must be accompanied by an adult and share an accommodation with an adult.
 - (g) Legal drinking age: To purchase or consume alcohol, guests must be 21 years of age or older on cruises and related tours and excursions (Ocean, Asian river and land tours), and 18 years of age or older on European river cruises and related tours and excursions.

16.4 Maps, Pictures and Images

- (a) Maps: Maps or Journey depictions contained in Journey Brochures or any other brochures We issue are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon as the actual route to be taken during the Journey.
- (b) Images: All images in Journey Brochures represent typical scenes and descriptive detail for each Journey, however it is possible that the particular subject matter may not be seen or experienced on Your Journey. Also, some pictures may have been digitally enhanced or created by artificial intelligence.

16.5 Hotel Accommodation

- (a) Substitution: We may substitute hotel accommodation of a similar standard in place of the advertised hotel due to hotel availability issues. Any changes will be notified to You once confirmed with the hotel.
- (b) Responsibility: Although We have taken reasonable steps to secure the most suitable hotel accommodation in the area of the Journey, We are not liable to You for the quality, size or fitness of hotel rooms.

17 Destination Specific Terms (Scenic Brand only)

17.1 European River Cruises

- (a) Scenic Culinaire (Scenic brand only): Scenic Culinaire is offered onboard Scenic Diamond and Scenic Sapphire cruise vessels only whilst sailing in France. Scenic Culinaire cooking school has limited capacity and may not be able to accommodate every guest on every cruise. Cooking classes held in Scenic Culinaire will be hosted by the onboard culinary team.
- (b) Table La Rive & Table d'Or dining (Scenic brand only): Table La Rive is available onboard of all Scenic cruise vessels cruising Rhine, Main and Danube rivers and France and Portugal. Table La Rive and Table d'Or is exclusive to guests on Diamond Deck only for cruises of 10 nights or more. Table La Rive and Table d'Or is exclusive to guests in Royal and Junior Suites for cruises of 9 nights or less.
- (c) Royal Suite onboard credit (Scenic brand only): Guests travelling in Royal Suites will receive 200 Euros per suite to their shipboard account which can be used in the Wellness Centre. This is not applicable to other services whilst onboard and is not redeemable for cash.
- (d) Palais Liechtenstein (Scenic brand only): If for any reason Palais Liechtenstein is not available, another suitable venue will be substituted without any liability to You.
- (e) Salt Therapy Lounge: Salt Therapy Lounge is offered on the Scenic Diamond and Scenic Sapphire as well as the Scenic Brand vessels that cruise along the Rhine, Main and Danube Rivers.
- (f) The waterways of the Bordeaux region are a part of a tidal river system which results in changing water levels in the region and based on tides the itinerary will be amended or modified as required.

17.2 Antarctica, the Americas, Transatlantic crossings, Arctic & Fjords and other remote Regions:

- (a) Highlights and wildlife encounters as outlined in the Itinerary are possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed. Your Captain, Discovery Team Leader or Cruise Director will determine opportunities for exploration taking into account the prevailing weather, wildlife activity and ice conditions.
- (b) Laundry and internet facilities may be limited whilst cruising in these regions
- (c) Complimentary Polar Parka and special Polar boot use is included for all Cruises to Antarctica, South Georgia and the Arctic & Fjords.
- (d) You must complete a mandatory full medical questionnaire (to be provided 90 days prior to departure) which must be signed by your medical practitioner between 90 and 60 days prior to the Journey departure date and must be returned to Scenic not later than 60 days prior to the Journey departure date. Any medical certificate issued earlier than 90 days before the Journey departure date will not be accepted. Any guest who has not completed and returned their medical certificate will not be cleared for embarkation and will not benefit from any refund.
- (e) As a condition of travelling to Antarctica or Arctic & Fjords on a Journey, you must provide to us, at least 10 days before the Journey departure date evidence that you hold comprehensive insurance, including medical evacuation coverage.
- (f) If a charter flight from any starting point to the point of embarkation for the ship voyage is delayed due to adverse weather conditions, Scenic Cruises and Tours will attempt, for a period of up to 72 hours from the proposed departure time of the charter flight, to arrange a later charter flight. We will attempt to do so at no extra charge to you, but if an additional charge does apply, you will be liable to pay that additional charge.
- (g) Discovery Experiences: a reasonable level of mobility is required to participate in most discovery experiences. Specific discovery experiences will be advised on full release. Discovery experiences including Zodiac, kayak, helicopter, e-bikes and submarine are subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and prevailing weather, marine and ice conditions and may be cancelled at short notice. We cannot guarantee their availability, even if you have made an on-board booking. Discovery experiences can be booked whilst on Cruise with Your Cruise Director or Discovery Team Leader (unless otherwise stated) and are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors. Some activities require a minimum and maximum number of participants to operate. We reserve the right to terminate, your participation in a discovery experience if the Cruise Director, Tour Director or Discovery Team Leader reasonably considers that your continued participation poses a risk to the health or safety of You or any other person or You refuse to comply with all reasonable directions of the Cruise Director, Tour Director or Discovery Team Leader or any guide or operator conducting the experience.

17.3 Asia and Africa, Egypt and Jordan

- (a) Due to dusty and/or unsealed road conditions in Kenya and Kruger National Park on the private concessions, You need to be in good physical condition. Travel in Kenya is by 4WD safari vehicle and it is highly recommended if You suffer a back injury to consult Your doctor prior to participation. If You have contact lenses, You should bring glasses in case dust causes irritation.
- (b) Africa, Egypt and Jordan and Asian Journeys include walking on steps, uneven ground and surfaces whilst visiting monuments and antiquities for lengths of between 1-5 kilometres and full mobility may be required. If you choose to participate You should be in an appropriate physical condition to complete any sightseeing expeditions forming part of the Tour.

For more information visit scenic.cruises

- (c) Hotel accommodation Asia: Double beds in Asia are not the normal bed configuration and may not always be available.
- (d) Asia Mountain Excursions: Some Journeys include mountain excursions involving high altitudes. Please consult with Your doctor to ensure that You have an adequate level of fitness and are in good health before participating in these excursions.
- (e) Japan: Airport Transfers are scheduled shuttle bus transfers to coincide with multiple flight arrival and departure times.

17.4 Australian land tours

- (a) Due to the distance between some attractions in Western Australia, there may be days with extended coach travel.
- (b) In some regional areas portage may not be available and You will be required to carry Your luggage upon arrival and departure.

18 Contact Details

18.1 To make, change or cancel a Booking or to make any enquiries regarding a Booking or to otherwise give Us any notice in accordance with the Contract, You should contact Our customer service centre as follows:

For the Scenic Brand:

Email: UKOffice@scenic.co.uk

Telephone: 0161 516 2839

Postal: 4 Piccadilly Place, Manchester M1 3BN

For the Emerald Brand:

Email: hello@emeraldcrucises.co.uk

Telephone: 0161 516 5301

Postal: 4 Piccadilly Place, Manchester, M1 3BN

18.2 Our customer service centre is open from 9.00am to 5.00pm on Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday and Saturday, and from 10.00am to 5.00pm on Wednesday (excluding public holidays in the UK) (UK Time). Although We hope You won't need it, Our after-hours emergency numbers when calling in the UK are:

For the Scenic Brand: Call 0161 516 2839 and press 1 for on-tour emergency

For the Emerald Brand: Call 0161 516 5301 and press 1 for on-tour emergency

Other emergency contact details are included in Your travel documents.

18.3 If You need to contact Us during Your Journey, We recommend that if it is practicable to do so, in the first instance, You should try to contact the Tour Director or Cruise Director. Depending on the purpose of Your contact, they may be able to assist You, but otherwise they may direct You to contact Our customer service centre.

18.4 We will use the Guest Contact Details if We need to contact You before the Journey Departure Date. It is therefore very important that You keep the Guest Contact Details up to date and notify Us immediately of any changes. To update Your Guest Contact Details, please contact Us at the Customer Service Contact Address. The Guest bears all the risk and extra cost occurring due to not providing Guest Contact Details or for not updating its Guest Contact Details.

Schedule 1

Key rights under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018

Part 1 – General

The combination of travel services offered to You is a package within the meaning of the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018.

Therefore You will benefit from all EU rights applying to the packages. We will be fully responsible for the proper performance of the package as a whole.

Additionally, as required by law, We have protection in place to refund Your payments and, where transport is included in the package, to ensure Your repatriation in the event that it becomes insolvent.

Part 2 – Key rights under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018

Travellers will receive all essential information about the package before concluding the package travel contract.

There is always at least one trader who is liable for the proper performance of all the travel services included in the contract.

Travellers are given an emergency telephone number or details of a contact point where they can get in touch with the organiser or the travel agent.

Travellers may transfer the package to another person, on reasonable notice and possibly subject to additional costs.

The price of the package may only be increased if specific costs rise (for instance fuel prices), and if expressly provided for in the contract, and in any event not later than 20 days before the start of the package. If the price increase exceeds 8% of the price of the package, the traveller may terminate the contract. If the organiser reserves the right to a price increase, the traveller has a right to a price reduction if there is a decrease in the relevant costs.

Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee and get a full refund of any payments if any of the essential elements of the package, other than the price, has changed significantly. If before the start of the package the trader responsible for the package cancels the package, travellers are entitled to a refund and compensation where appropriate.

Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee before the start of the package in the event of exceptional circumstances, for instance if there are serious security problems at the destination which are likely to affect the package.

Additionally, travellers may at any time before the start of the package terminate the contract in return for an appropriate and justifiable termination fee.

If, after the start of the package, significant elements of the package cannot be provided as agreed, suitable alternative arrangements will have to be offered

to the traveller at no extra cost. Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee, where services are not performed in accordance with the contract and this substantially affects the performance of the package and the organiser fails to remedy the problem.

Travellers are also entitled to a price reduction or compensation for damages or both where the travel services are not performed or are improperly performed.

The organiser has to provide assistance if the traveller is in difficulty.

If the organiser or the retailer becomes insolvent, payments will be refunded. If the organiser or, where applicable, the retailer becomes insolvent after the start of the package and if transport is included in the package, repatriation of the travellers is secured. Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd has taken out insolvency protection provided by International Passenger Protection Ltd (IPP) with Liberty Mutual Insurance Europe SE (LMIE) trading as Liberty Specialty Markets, a member of the Liberty Mutual Insurance Group. LMIE's registered office: 5-7 rue Leon Laval, L-3372, Leudelange, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, Registered Number B232280 (Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés). LMIE is a European public limited liability company and is supervised by the Commissariat aux Assurances and licensed by the Luxembourg Minister of Finance as an insurance and reinsurance company. This insurance is only valid for passengers who book and pay directly with/to Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd. Travellers may contact this entity if services are denied because of Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd's insolvency.

IPP Claims at Sedgwick

Telephone: +44 (0)345 266 1872

Email: insolvency-claims@ipplondon.co.uk

or online at <http://www.ipplondon.co.uk/claims.asp>

Part 3 – The Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018

The Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018 may be found here: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukSI/2018/634/contents>



Scenic Destinations

Scenic Eclipse Ocean Voyages

Antarctica
The Arctic & Fjords
Europe & The Mediterranean
North America
South & Central America

Scenic River Cruises

Europe
South East Asia

Scenic Land Journeys

Canada, Alaska & USA
Japan
Africa
Australia
New Zealand

Call

0161 516 1614

visit [scenic.cruises](https://www.scenic.com/cruises)

or visit your local travel agent

 Trustpilot



Trustscore 4.6 | 574 reviews

Correct as of 19/05/2026

United Kingdom

4 Piccadilly Place, Manchester M1 3BN

Worldwide Offices

Australia | USA | Canada | New Zealand | EMEA
